

**ပြည်ထောင်စုမြန်မာနိုင်ငံတော်အစိုးရ**  
**စီးပွားရေးနှင့်ကူးသန်းရောင်းဝယ်ရေးဝန်ကြီးဌာန**  
**ကုန်သွယ်ရေးညွှန်ကြားမှုဦးစီးဌာန**

**ပို့ကုန်သွင်းကုန်နှင့်ပတ်သက်သောသတင်းလွှာ ( ၁ / ၂၀၁၀ )**

ရက်စွဲ၊ ၂၀၁၀ခုနှစ်၊ ဇန်နဝါရီလ ( ၂၁ ) ရက်

အကြောင်းအရာ။ **အာဆီယံ ကုန်စည်ကုန်သွယ်ရေးသဘောတူစာချုပ်တွင် နောက်ဆက်တွဲဖြစ်သည့် သီးသန့် စည်းမျဉ်း ကျင့်သုံးမည့် ကုန်စည်အမယ် (၅၀၅၂) မျိုးကို သတင်းလွှာ ထုတ်ပြန်ခြင်း**

၁။ အာဆီယံ လွတ်လပ်သောကုန်သွယ်မှုဒေသ ဖော်ဆောင်ရာတွင် ပြောင်းလဲလာသောခေတ်နှင့်အညီ အာဆီယံ အဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံအချင်းချင်း အပြန်အလှန် တင်သွင်းသော ကုန်စည်များအတွက် အကောက်ခွန်လျှော့ပေါ့ခံစားခွင့်နှင့် အကျိုးဝင်မှုရှိ/မရှိကို အာဆီယံ ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းဖြင့် စိစစ်ဆုံးဖြတ်ပါသည်။

၂။ ယင်းအာဆီယံ ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းတွင် အဓိကကျင့်သုံးသော ယေဘုယျစည်းမျဉ်း (General Rule) သည် ပြည်တွင်းထုတ်လုပ်မှုတန်ဖိုး (Regional Value Content-RVC) အနည်းဆုံး ၄၀% ပါဝင်ရန် (သို့မဟုတ်) H.S ဝဏန်း (၄)လုံး ပြောင်းရန် ( Change to Tariff Heading - CTH) ဟူသော စည်းမျဉ်းဖြစ်ပြီး ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ရေးဆွဲသည့် အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းတွင် အထည်အလိပ်နှင့် အဝတ်အထည်များအတွက် အမယ်သစ်ပြောင်းစည်းမျဉ်း (Substantial Transformation on Textile and textile products) သတ်မှတ်ကျင့်သုံးလျက် ရှိပါသည်။

၃။ ယခုအခါ အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းလုပ်ငန်းအဖွဲ့သည် ပြောင်းလဲလာသောခေတ်နှင့် အညီအာဆီယံ နိုင်ငံများအတွင်း ပိုမိုလွယ်ကူသော ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို ကျင့်သုံးခြင်းဖြင့် အာဆီယံနိုင်ငံများအချင်းချင်း ကုန်သွယ်မှုမြှင့်တင်ရန်ရည်ရွယ်၍ ကုန်စည်လိုင်းများအပေါ် ကျင့်သုံးမည့်ပင်ရင်းမှတ်ကျောက်များကို အခြားဆွေးနွေးဖက်နိုင်ငံများထက် ပိုမိုလွယ်ကူစေရန်ရည်ရွယ်၍ ပြန်လည်ညှိနှိုင်းခဲ့ကြပြီး ညှိနှိုင်းရရှိပြီးဖြစ်သည့် ကုန်စည်လိုင်း (၅၀၅၂) မျိုးကို (၁-၁-၂၀၁၀) ရက်နေ့မှ စတင်အသုံးပြုနိုင်ရေးအတွက် အက်ဖ်တာကောင်စီ (AFTA Council) အဆင့်တွင်လည်း အာဆီယံစီးပွားရေးဝန်ကြီးများမှ အတည်ပြုလက်မှတ်ရေးထိုးပြီး ဖြစ်ပါသည်။

၄။ အဆိုပါသီးသန့်စည်းမျဉ်းကျင့်သုံးမည့် ကုန်စည်များစာရင်းပါကုန်စည်များကို အာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံများ သို့ ကုန်ပစ္စည်းများတင်ပို့သည့်အခါ တင်ပို့မည့်ကုန်စည်အလိုက် သတ်မှတ်ထားသည့် ပင်ရင်းမှတ်ကျောက် (Origin Criteria ) နှင့် ကိုက်ညီမှုရှိပါက ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံထုတ်ကုန်အဖြစ် အကောက်ခွန်လျှော့ပေါ့ ခံစားခွင့် အကျိုးကျေးဇူးရရှိ

မည်ဖြစ်ပါသည်။

၅။ သို့ဖြစ်ပါ၍ နိုင်ငံပိုင်စီးပွားရေးအဖွဲ့အစည်းများနှင့် မြန်မာ့ပို့ကုန်သွင်းကုန်လုပ်ငန်းရှင်များအနေဖြင့် အဆိုပါ အခွင့်အရေးကို အကျိုးရှိစွာအသုံးပြုပြီး ကုန်စည်လိုင်းများ၏ ပင်ရင်းမှတ်ကျောက်များနှင့်အညီ အာဆီယံ နိုင်ငံများသို့ ပို့ကုန်များတိုးမြှင့်တင်ပို့နိုင်ရန် အသိပေး ကြေငြာအပ်ပါသည်။

(မှတ်ချက်။ ကုန်ပစ္စည်း (၅၀၅၂) မျိုးစာရင်းကို စီးပွားရေးနှင့်ကူးသန်းရောင်းဝယ်ရေးဝန်ကြီးဌာန website ဖြစ်သော <http://www.commerce.gov.mm> တွင် ဖော်ပြထားပါသည်။)

ကုန်သွယ်ရေးညွှန်ကြားမှုဦးစီးဌာန

**ANNEX 3  
PRODUCT SPECIFIC RULES**

**Chapter 1  
Live animals.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0101</b>		<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>	
01	0101	0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0101	0101.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0102</b>		<b>Live bovine animals.</b>	
01	0102	0102.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0102	0102.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0103</b>		<b>Live swine.</b>	
01	0103	0103.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other:	
01	0103	0103.91	- - Weighing less than 50 kg	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0103	0103.92	- - Weighing 50 kg or more	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0104</b>		<b>Live sheep and goats.</b>	
01	0104	0104.10	- Sheep:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0104	0104.20	- Goats:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0105</b>		<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>	
			- Weighing not more than 185 g:	
01	0105	0105.11	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.12	- - Turkeys:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.19	- - Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other:	
01	0105	0105.94	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.99	- - Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0106</b>		<b>Other live animals.</b>	
			- Mammals:	
01	0106	0106.11	- - Primates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.12	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
01	0106	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Birds:	
01	0106	0106.31	- - Birds of prey	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.32	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.39	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 2**  
**Meat and edible meat offal.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0201</b>		<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.</b>	
02	0201	0201.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.10 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.20	- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.20 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.30	- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.30 from any other chapter
	<b>0202</b>		<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen.</b>	
02	0202	0202.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.10 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.20	- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.20 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.30	- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.30 from any other chapter
	<b>0203</b>		<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
			- Fresh or chilled:	
02	0203	0203.11	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.11 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.12	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.12 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.19 from any other chapter
			- Frozen:	
02	0203	0203.21	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.21 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.22	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.22 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.29 from any other chapter
	<b>0204</b>		<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
02	0204	0204.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.10 from any other chapter
			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:	
02	0204	0204.21	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.21 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0204	0204.22	-- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.22 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.23	-- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.23 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.30	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.30 from any other chapter
			- Other meat of sheep, frozen:	
02	0204	0204.41	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.41 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.42	-- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.42 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.43	-- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.43 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.50	- Meat of goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.50 from any other chapter
02	0205	0205.00	-- <b>Birds of prey</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0205.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0206</b>		<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
02	0206	0206.10	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.10 from any other chapter
			- Of bovine animals, frozen:	
02	0206	0206.21	-- Tongues	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.21 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.22	-- Livers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.22 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.29 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.30	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.30 from any other chapter
			- Of swine, frozen:	
02	0206	0206.41	-- Livers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.41 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.49 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.80	- Other, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.80 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.90	- Other, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.90 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0207</b>		<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
			- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	
02	0207	0207.11	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.11 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.12	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.12 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.13	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.13 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.14	- - Cuts and offal, frozen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.14 from any other chapter
			- Of turkeys:	
02	0207	0207.24	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.24 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.25	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.25 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.26	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.26 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.27	- - Cuts and offal, frozen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.27 from any other chapter
			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:	
02	0207	0207.32	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.32 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.33	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.33 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.34	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.34 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.35	- - Other, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.35 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.36	- - Other, frozen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.36 from any other chapter
	<b>0208</b>		<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
02	0208	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.10 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.30	- Of primates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.30 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0208	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order <i>Cetacea</i> ); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order <i>Sirenia</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.40 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.50 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.90 from any other chapter
02	0209	0209.00	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0209.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0210</b>		<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.</b>	
			- Meat of swine:	
02	0210	0210.11	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.11 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.12	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.12 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.19 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.20 from any other chapter
			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	
02	0210	0210.91	- - Of primates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.91 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.92	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order <i>Cetacea</i> ); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order <i>Sirenia</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.92 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.93	- - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.93 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.99 from any other chapter



**Chapter 3**

**Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0301</b>		<b>Live fish.</b>	
03	0301	0301.10	- Ornamental fish:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other live fish:	
03	0301	0301.91	- - Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.92	- - Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.93	- - Carp:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.94	- - Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.95	- - Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.99	- - Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0306</b>		<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>	
			- Frozen:	
03	0306	0306.19	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.19 from any other subheading
			- Not frozen:	
03	0306	0306.29	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.29 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	
			- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	
03	0307	0307.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.99 from any other subheading

## Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0401</b>		<b>Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
04	0401	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.10 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.20 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.30	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.30 from any other subheading
	<b>0402</b>		<b>Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
04	0402	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.10 from any other subheading
			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:	
04	0402	0402.21	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.21 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.29 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
04	0402	0402.91	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.91 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.99 from any other subheading
	<b>0403</b>		<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>	
04	0403	0403.10	- Yogurt:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.10 from any other subheading
04	0403	0403.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0404</b>		<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
04	0404	0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.10 from any other subheading
04	0404	0404.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.90 from any other subheading
	<b>0405</b>		<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.</b>	
04	0405	0405.10	- Butter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.10 from any other subheading
04	0405	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.20 from any other subheading
04	0405	0405.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.90 from any other subheading
	<b>0406</b>		<b>Cheese and curd.</b>	
04	0406	0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.10 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.20 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.30	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.30 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.40	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.40 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.90	- Other cheese	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.90 from any other subheading
04	0407	0407.00	<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0408</b>		<b>Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
			- Egg yolks:	
04	0408	0408.11	- - Dried	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.11 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.19 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
04	0408	0408.91	- - Dried	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.91 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.99 from any other chapter
04	<b>0409</b>	0409.00	<b>Natural honey.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
04	<b>0410</b>	0410.00	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0410.00 from any other chapter

**Chapter 5**

**Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
05	<b>0501</b>	0501.00	<b>Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0502</b>		<b>Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.</b>	
05	0502	0502.10	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.10 from any other chapter
05	0502	0502.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.90 from any other chapter
05	<b>0504</b>	0504.00	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0504.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0505</b>		<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.</b>	
05	0505	0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.10 from any other chapter
05	0505	0505.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.90 from any other chapter
	<b>0506</b>		<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.</b>	
05	0506	0506.10	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.10 from any other chapter
05	0506	0506.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.90 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0507</b>		<b>Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.</b>	
05	0507	0507.10	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.10 from any other chapter
05	0507	0507.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.90 from any other chapter
05	<b>0508</b>	0508.00	<b>Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0508.00 from any other chapter
05	<b>0510</b>	0510.00	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0510.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0511</b>		<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>	
05	0511	0511.10	- Bovine semen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.10 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
05	0511	0511.91	- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.91 from any other chapter
05	0511	0511.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.99 from any other chapter

**Chapter 6**

**Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0601</b>		<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.</b>	
06	0601	0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.10 from any other subheading
06	0601	0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.20 from any other subheading
	<b>0602</b>		<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.</b>	
06	0602	0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.10 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.20 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.30	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.30 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.40	- Roses, grafted or not	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.40 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.90 from any other subheading



## Chapter 7

### Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0701</b>		<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0701	0701.10	- Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0701	0701.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0702	0702.00	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0703</b>		<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0703	0703.10	- Onions and shallots:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.20	- Garlic:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0704</b>		<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0704	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.20	- Brussels sprouts	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0705</b>		<b>Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled.</b>	
			- <b>Lettuce:</b>	
07	0705	0705.11	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.19	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- <b>Chicory:</b>	
07	0705	0705.21	-- Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus var. foliosum</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.29	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0706</b>		<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0706	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0706	0706.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	<b>0707</b>	0707.00	<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0708</b>		<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0708	0708.10	- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
07	0708	0708.20	- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> )	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0708	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0709</b>		<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	
07	0709	0709.20	- Asparagus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Mushrooms and truffles:	
07	0709	0709.51	- - Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.59	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0710</b>		<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>	
07	0710	0710.10	- Potatoes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
07	0710	0710.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.30	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.40	- Sweet corn	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.80	- Other vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.90	- Mixtures of vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0714</b>		<b>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.</b>	
07	0714	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava):	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0714	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
07	0714	0714.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

**Chapter 8**

**Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0801</b>		<b>Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	
			- Coconuts:	
08	0801	0801.11	-- Desiccated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.11 from any other chapter
08	0801	0801.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.19 from any other chapter
			- Brazil nuts:	
08	0801	0801.21	-- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.22	-- Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.22 from any other chapter
			- Cashew nuts:	
08	0801	0801.31	-- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0802</b>		<b>Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	
			- Almonds:	
08	0802	0802.11	-- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.12	-- Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.12 from any other chapter
			- Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus</i> spp.):	
08	0802	0802.21	-- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.22	-- Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.22 from any other chapter
			- Walnuts:	
08	0802	0802.31	-- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.32	-- Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.32 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.40	- Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.40 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.50	- Pistachios	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.50 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.60	- Macadamia nuts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.60 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.90 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
08	<b>0803</b>	0803.00	<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0803.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0804</b>		<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>	
08	0804	0804.10	- Dates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.20	- Figs	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.30	- Pineapples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.40	- Avocados	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0805</b>		<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>	
08	0805	0805.10	- Oranges:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.20	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.40	- Grapefruit, including pomelos	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.50	- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0806</b>		<b>Grapes, fresh or dried.</b>	
08	0806	0806.10	- Fresh	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0806	0806.20	- Dried	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0807</b>		<b>Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.</b>	
			- Melons (including watermelons):	
08	0807	0807.11	- - Watermelons	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.20	- Papaws (papayas):	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0808</b>		<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.</b>	
08	0808	0808.10	- Apples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0808	0808.20	- Pears and quinces	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0809</b>		<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.</b>	
08	0809	0809.10	- Apricots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
08	0809	0809.20	- Cherries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.40	- Plums and sloes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>0810</b>		<b>Other fruit, fresh.</b>	
08	0810	0810.10	- Strawberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.60	- Durians	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 9**  
**Coffee, tea, maté and spices.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0901</b>		<b>Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.</b>	
			- Coffee, not roasted:	
09	0901	0901.11	- - Not decaffeinated:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.11 from any other chapter
09	0901	0901.12	- - Decaffeinated:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.12 from any other subheading
			- Coffee, roasted:	
09	0901	0901.21	- - Not decaffeinated:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.21 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.22	- - Decaffeinated:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.22 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.90 from any other subheading
	<b>0902</b>		<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured.</b>	
09	0902	0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.10 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.20 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.30 from any other subheading
09	0902	0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.40 from any other subheading
09	<b>0903</b>	0903.00	<b>Maté.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0903.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0904</b>		<b>Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.</b>	
			- Pepper:	
09	0904	0904.11	- - Neither crushed nor ground:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.11 from any other chapter
09	0904	0904.12	- - Crushed or ground:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.12 from any other subheading
09	0904	0904.20	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.20 from any other subheading
09	0905	0905.00	<b>Vanilla.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0905.00 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>0906</b>		<b>Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.</b>	
			- Neither crushed nor ground:	
09	0906	0906.11	- - Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.11 from any other chapter
09	0906	0906.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.19 from any other chapter
09	0906	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.20 from any other subheading
09	<b>0907</b>	0907.00	<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0907.00 from any other chapter
	<b>0908</b>		<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.</b>	
09	0908	0908.10	- Nutmeg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.10 from any other chapter
09	0908	0908.20	- Mace	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.20 from any other chapter
09	0908	0908.30	- Cardamoms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.30 from any other chapter
	<b>0909</b>		<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.</b>	
09	0909	0909.10	- Seeds of anise or badian:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.10 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.20	- Seeds of coriander	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.20 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.30	- Seeds of cumin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.30 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.40	- Seeds of caraway	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.40 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.50	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.50 from any other chapter
	<b>0910</b>		<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.</b>	
09	0910	0910.10	- Ginger	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.10 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.20	- Saffron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.20 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.30 from any other chapter
			- Other spices:	
09	0910	0910.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.99 from any other subheading

**Chapter 10**  
**Cereals.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>1001</b>		<b>Wheat and meslin.</b>	
10	1001	1001.10	- Durum wheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1001	1001.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	<b>1002</b>	1002.00	<b>Rye.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	<b>1003</b>	1003.00	<b>Barley.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	<b>1004</b>	1004.00	<b>Oats.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1005</b>		<b>Maize (corn).</b>	
10	1005	1005.10	- Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1005	1005.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1006</b>		<b>Rice.</b>	
10	1006	1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.40	- Broken rice	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1007	1007.00	<b>Grain sorghum.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1008</b>		<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.</b>	
10	1008	1008.10	- Buckwheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.20	- Millet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.30	- Canary seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.90	- Other cereals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State



**Chapter 11**

**Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	<b>1101</b>	1101.00	<b>Wheat or meslin flour.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1101.00 from any other chapter
	<b>1102</b>		<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.</b>	
11	1102	1102.10	- Rye flour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.10 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.20 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.90 from any other chapter
	<b>1103</b>		<b>Cereal groats, meal and pellets.</b>	
			- Groats and meal:	
11	1103	1103.11	-- Of wheat:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.11 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.13	-- Of maize (corn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.13 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.19	-- Of other cereals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.19 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.20	- Pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.20 from any other subheading
	<b>1104</b>		<b>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.</b>	
			- Rolled or flaked grains:	
11	1104	1104.12	-- Of oats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.12 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.19	-- Of other cereals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.19 from any other chapter
			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):	
11	1104	1104.22	-- Of oats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.22 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.23	-- Of maize (corn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.23 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.29	-- Of other cereals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.29 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1104	1104.30	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.30 from any other chapter
	<b>1105</b>		<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.</b>	
11	1105	1105.10	- Flour, meal and powder	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.10 from any other chapter
11	1105	1105.20	- Flakes, granules and pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.20 from any other subheading
	<b>1106</b>		<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.</b>	
11	1106	1106.10	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.10 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.20	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.20 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.30	- Of the products of Chapter 8	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.30 from any other chapter
	<b>1107</b>		<b>Malt, whether or not roasted.</b>	
11	1107	1107.10	- Not roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.10 from any other chapter
11	1107	1107.20	- Roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.20 from any other subheading
	<b>1108</b>		<b>Starches; inulin.</b>	
			- Starches:	
11	1108	1108.11	-- Wheat starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.11 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.12	-- Maize (corn) starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.12 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.13	-- Potato starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.13 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.14	-- Manioc (cassava) starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.14 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.19	-- Other starches:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.19 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.20	- Inulin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.20 from any other chapter
11	<b>1109</b>	1109.00	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1109.00 from any other chapter

## Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	<b>1201</b>	1201.00	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1202</b>		<b>Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.</b>	
12	1202	1202.10	- In shell:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1202	1202.20	- Shelled, whether or not broken	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1202.20 from any other chapter
12	<b>1203</b>	1203.00	<b>Copra.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	<b>1204</b>	1204.00	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1204.00 from any other chapter
	<b>1205</b>		<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.</b>	
12	1205	1205.10	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1205	1205.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	<b>1206</b>	1206.00	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1207</b>		<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.</b>	
12	1207	1207.20	- Cotton seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other:	
12	1207	1207.91	- - Poppy seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.99	- - Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1209</b>		<b>Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.</b>	
12	1209	1209.10	- Sugar beet seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.10 from any other chapter
			- Seeds of forage plants:	
12	1209	1209.21	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.21 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.22	- - Clover ( <i>Trifolium spp.</i> ) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.22 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.23	- - Fescue seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.23 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1209	1209.24	- - Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.24 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.25	- - Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.25 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.29 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.30	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.30 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
12	1209	1209.91	- - Vegetable seeds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.91 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.99 from any other chapter
	<b>1210</b>		<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.</b>	
12	1210	1210.10	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1210	1210.20	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1210.20 from any other subheading
	<b>1211</b>		<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.</b>	
12	1211	1211.20	- Ginseng roots:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.30	- Coca leaf:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.40	- Poppy straw	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	
12	1212	1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other:	
12	1212	1212.91	- - Sugar beet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.99 from any other chapter
12	1213	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	1214		Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
12	1214	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.10 from any other chapter
12	1214	1214.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.90 from any other chapter

**Chapter 13**

**Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>1301</b>		<b>Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).</b>	
13	1301	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1301	1301.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1302</b>		<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.</b>	
			- Vegetable saps and extracts:	
13	1302	1302.11	-- Opium:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.11 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.12	-- Of liquorice	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.12 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.13	-- Of hops	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.13 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.19	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.19 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.20 from any other chapter
			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
13	1302	1302.31	-- Agar-agar	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
13	1302	1302.32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.32 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.39 from any other chapter

**Chapter 14**

**Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>1401</b>		<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).</b>	
14	1401	1401.10	- Bamboos	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.20	- Rattans	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>1404</b>		<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
14	1404	1404.20	- Cotton linters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.20 from any other chapter
14	1404	1404.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.90 from any other chapter

## Chapter 15

### Animal and vegetable fats or oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

#### Chapter Note:

The refining process (chemical or physical) entails eliminating the odour, taste, colour and acidity of a crude fat and oil.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1501	1501.00	<b>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1502	1502.00	<b>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1502.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1503	1503.00	<b>Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1503.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	1504		<b>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
15	1504	1504.10	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1504	1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1504	1504.30	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1505	1505.00	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1505.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1506	1506.00	<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1506.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>1507</b>		<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
15	1507	1507.10	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1507.10 from any other chapter
	<b>1508</b>		<b>Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
15	1508	1508.10	- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.10 from any other chapter
15	1508	1508.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1509</b>		<b>Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
15	1509	1509.10	- Virgin:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1509	1509.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	<b>1510</b>	1510.00	<b>Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1510.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1511</b>		<b>Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
15	1511	1511.10	- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.10 from any other chapter
15	1511	1511.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.90 from any other chapter
	<b>1512</b>		<b>Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:	
15	1512	1512.11	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.11 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1512	1512.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:	
15	1512	1512.21	- - Birds of prey	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.21 from any other chapter
15	1512	1512.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.29 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1513</b>		<b>Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
15	1513	1513.11	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.11 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.19 from any other chapter
			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:	
15	1513	1513.21	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.21 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.29 from any other chapter
	<b>1514</b>		<b>Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:	
15	1514	1514.11	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.11 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1514	1514.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Other:	
15	1514	1514.91	- - Crude oil:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.91 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1514	1514.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.99 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1515</b>		<b>Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			- Linseed oil and its fractions:	
15	1515	1515.11	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.11 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	
15	1515	1515.21	- - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.21 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.29 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.50 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1516</b>		<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.</b>	
15	1516	1516.10	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1516.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1516	1516.20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1516.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1517</b>		<b>Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.</b>	
15	1517	1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1517	1517.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	<b>1518</b>	1518.00	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1518.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	<b>1520</b>	1520.00	<b>Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1520.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
	<b>1521</b>		<b>Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.</b>	
15	1521	1521.10	- Vegetable waxes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1521.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1521	1521.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1521.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	<b>1522</b>	1522.00	<b>Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1522.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
16	1601	1601.00	<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1601.00 from any other chapter
	1602		<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.</b>	
16	1602	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.10 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.20	- Of liver of any animal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.20 from any other chapter
			- Of poultry of heading 01.05:	
16	1602	1602.31	-- Of turkeys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.31 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.32	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.32 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.39 from any other chapter
			- Of swine:	
16	1602	1602.41	-- Hams and cuts thereof:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.41 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.42	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.42 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.49	-- Other, including mixtures:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.49 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.50	- Of bovine animals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.50 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.90 from any other chapter
	1604		<b>Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.</b>	
			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
16	1604	1604.11	-- Salmon:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.11 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.12	-- Herrings:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.12 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.13	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.13 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.14	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <i>Sarda</i> spp.):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.14 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
16	1604	1604.15	- - Mackerel:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.15 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.16	- - Anchovies:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.16 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.19 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.20 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.30	- Caviar and caviar substitutes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.30 from any other chapter
	<b>1605</b>		<b>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.</b>	
16	1605	1605.10	- Crab:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.10 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.20	- Shrimps and prawns:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.20 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.30	- Lobster	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.30 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.40	- - Birds of prey	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.40 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.90 from any other chapter

**Chapter 17**  
**Sugars and sugar confectionery.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	1701		<b>Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.</b>	
			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:	
17	1701	1701.11	-- Cane sugar	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.11 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.12	-- Beet sugar	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.12 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
17	1701	1701.91	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.91 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.99	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.99 from any other chapter



**Chapter 18**  
**Cocoa and cocoa preparations.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
18	1801	1801.00	<b>Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1801.00 from any other chapter
18	1802	1802.00	<b>Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1802.00 from any other chapter
	1806		<b>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.</b>	
			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
18	1806	1806.31	- - Filled:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading
18	1806	1806.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 19**

**Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>1902</b>		<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as Spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.</b>	
			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
19	1902	1902.11	- - Containing eggs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.11 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.19 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.20 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.30	- Other pasta:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.30 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.40	- Couscous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.40 from any other chapter
19	<b>1903</b>	1903.00	<b>Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1903.00 from any other chapter
	<b>1904</b>		<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
19	1904	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
19	1904	1904.30	- Bulgur wheat	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.30 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter

**Chapter 20**

**Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, or other parts of plants.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2001</b>		<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
20	2001	2001.10	- Cucumbers and gherkins	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.10 from any other chapter
20	2001	2001.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.90 from any other chapter
	<b>2003</b>		<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
20	2003	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.10 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.20	- Truffles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.20 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.90 from any other chapter
	<b>2004</b>		<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>	
20	2004	2004.10	- Potatoes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.10 from any other chapter
20	2004	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.90 from any other chapter
	<b>2005</b>		<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>	
20	2005	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.10 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.20	- Potatoes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.20 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.60	- Asparagus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.60 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.70	- Olives	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.70 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.80	- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.80 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
20	2005	2005.91	- - Bamboo shoots	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.91 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.99 from any other chapter
20	2006	2006.00	<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2006.00 from any other chapter
	<b>2008</b>		<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
20	2008	2008.11	- - Ground-nuts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.19	- - Other, including mixtures:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.19 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.20	- Pineapples	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.20 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.30	- Citrus fruit:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.30 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.40	- Pears:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.40 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.50	- Apricots:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.50 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.60	- Cherries:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.60 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.70 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.80	- Strawberries:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.80 from any other chapter
			- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
20	2008	2008.91	- - Palm hearts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.91 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.92	- - Mixtures:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.92 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2008	2008.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.99 from any other chapter
	<b>2009</b>		<b>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar other sweetening matter.</b>	
			- Orange juice:	
20	2009	2009.11	- - Frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.11 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.12	- - Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.12 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.19 from any other chapter
			- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice:	
20	2009	2009.21	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.21 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.29 from any other chapter
			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
20	2009	2009.31	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.31 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.39 from any other chapter
			- Pineapple juice:	
20	2009	2009.41	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.41 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.49 from any other chapter
			- Grape juice (including grape must):	
20	2009	2009.61	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.61 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.69 from any other chapter
			- Apple juice:	
20	2009	2009.71	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.71 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.79 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2009	2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.80 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter

**Chapter 21**  
**Miscellaneous edible preparations.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2101</b>		<b>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.</b>	
			- Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
21	2101	2101.11	- - Extracts, essences and concentrates:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.11 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.12	- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.12 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.20 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.30 from any other chapter
	<b>2102</b>		<b>Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.</b>	
21	2102	2102.10	- Active yeasts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.10 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.20 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.30	- Prepared baking powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.30 from any other chapter
	<b>2103</b>		<b>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.</b>	



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
21	2103	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other subheading
21	2103	2103.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.90 from any other subheading
	<b>2106</b>		<b>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
21	2106	2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.10 from any other subheading
21	2106	2106.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 22**  
**Beverages, spirits and vinegar.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2201</b>		<b>Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.</b>	
22	2201	2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.10 from any other chapter
22	2201	2201.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.90 from any other chapter
	<b>2202</b>		<b>Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.</b>	
22	2202	2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter
22	2202	2202.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter
22	<b>2203</b>	2203.00	<b>Beer made from malt.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2203.00 from any other chapter
	<b>2204</b>		<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.</b>	
22	2204	2204.10	- Sparkling wine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.10 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.21	- - In containers holding 2 l or less:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.21 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.29 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.30	- Other grape must:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.30 from any other chapter
22	<b>2206</b>	2206.00	<b>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2206.00 from any other chapter

**Chapter 23**

**Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2301</b>		<b>Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.</b>	
23	2301	2301.10	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.10 from any other chapter
23	2301	2301.20	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.20 from any other chapter
	<b>2303</b>		<b>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>	
23	2303	2303.20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.20 from any other chapter
23	2303	2303.30	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.30 from any other chapter

**Chapter 24**

**Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2401</b>		<b>Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.</b>	
24	2401	2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.10 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.20 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.30	- Tobacco refuse:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.30 from any other chapter

**Chapter 25**

**Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2523</b>		<b>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.</b>	
			- Portland cement:	
25	2523	2523.21	- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.21 from any other subheading except from subheadings 2523.29 to 2523.90
25	2523	2523.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.29 from any other subheading except from subheadings 2523.21 to 2523.90
	<b>2525</b>		<b>Mica, including splittings; mica waste.</b>	
25	2525	2525.20	- Mica powder	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2525.20 from any other subheading
25	2525	2525.30	- Mica waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 26**  
**Ores, slag and ash.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2613</b>		<b>Molybdenum ores and concentrates.</b>	
26	2613	2613.10	- Roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.10 from any other subheading
26	2613	2613.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.90 from any other subheading
	<b>2617</b>		<b>Other ores and concentrates.</b>	
26	2617	2617.10	- Antimony ores and concentrates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.10 from any other subheading
26	2617	2617.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.90 from any other subheading
26	<b>2619</b>	2619.00	<b>Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>2620</b>		<b>Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.</b>	
			- Containing mainly zinc:	
26	2620	2620.11	- - Hard zinc spelter	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Containing mainly lead:	
26	2620	2620.21	- - Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.30	- Containing mainly copper	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other:	
26	2620	2620.91	- - Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	2621		<b>Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.</b>	
26	2621	2621.10	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2621	2621.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 29**  
**Organic chemicals.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>2921</b>		<b>Amine-function compounds.</b>	
			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
29	2921	2921.21	- - Ethylenediamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.21 from any other subheading
29	2921	2921.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.29 from any other subheading
	<b>2922</b>		<b>Oxygen-function amino-compounds.</b>	
			- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
29	2922	2922.12	- - Diethanolamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.12 from any other subheading
29	2922	2922.13	- - Triethanolamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.13 from any other subheading
			- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:	
29	2922	2922.41	- - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.41 from any other subheading
	<b>2923</b>		<b>Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
29	2923	2923.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2923.90 from any other subheading



**Chapter 30**  
**Pharmaceutical products.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	
30	3005	3005.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 33****Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpe	
33	3301	3301.30	- Resinoids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3301.30 from any other subheading

**Chapter 33****Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpe	
33	3301	3301.30	- Resinoids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3301.30 from any other subheading

**Chapter 35**

**Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>3501</b>		<b>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.</b>	
35	3501	3501.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3501.90 from any other subheading
	<b>3502</b>		<b>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.</b>	
			- Egg albumin:	
35	3502	3502.11	-- Dried	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.11 from any other subheading
35	3502	3502.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.19 from any other subheading
35	3502	3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.20 from any other subheading
35	3502	3502.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.90 from any other subheading
	<b>3506</b>		<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.</b>	
35	3506	3506.10	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3501.90 from any other subheading except from subheading 3509.90 or heading 3503
			- Other:	
35	3506	3506.91	-- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3506.91 from any other subheading
35	3506	3506.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3506.99 from any other subheading

**Chapter 37**  
**Photographic or cinematographic goods**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	
37	3707	3707.10	- Sensitising emulsions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3707.10 from any other subheading
37	3707	3707.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3707.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 38**  
**Miscellaneous chemical products**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>3823</b>		<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.</b>	
			- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
38	3823	3823.11	-- Stearic acid	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.11 from any other subheading
38	3823	3823.12	-- Oleic acid	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.12 from any other subheading
38	3823	3823.13	-- Tall oil fatty acids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.13 from any other subheading
38	3823	3823.19	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading
38	3823	3823.70	- Industrial fatty alcohols:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other subheading
	<b>3824</b>		<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
38	3824	3824.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 41**  
**Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>4104</b>		<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>	
			- In the dry state (crust):	
41	4104	4104.41	- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4104.41 from any other subheading
	<b>4105</b>		<b>Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>	
41	4105	4105.30	- In the dry state (crust)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4105.30 from any other subheading
	<b>4106</b>		<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>	
			- Of goats or kids:	
41	4106	4106.22	- - In the dry state (crust)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.22 from any other subheading
			- Of swine:	
41	4106	4106.32	- - In the dry state (crust)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.32 from any other subheading
41	4106	4106.40	- Of reptiles:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.40 from any other heading; or No change in tariff classification required provided that there is a change from the wet state to the dry state
			- Other:	
41	4106	4106.92	- - In the dry state (crust)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.92 from any other subheading

**Chapter 42**

**Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	4202		<b>Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toile</b>	
			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
42	4202	4202.11	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.12	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.19 from any other chapter
			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
42	4202	4202.21	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.21 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.22	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.29 from any other chapter
			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	
42	4202	4202.31	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.31 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.32	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.39 from any other chapter
			- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:	
42	4202	4202.91	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.91 from any other chapter



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
42	4202	4202.92	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter

## Chapter 44

### Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal.

For the purpose of this Chapter, non-originating material shall not be considered to be originating in a Member State by

- i. Trimming, cutting-to-size, sanding, attaching accessory article such as decorative upholstery material; or
- ii. Over-laying and/or coated either by chemical material or natural material.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>4401</b>		<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.</b>	
44	4401	4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.10 from any other subheading
			- Wood in chips or particles:	
44	4401	4401.21	- - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.21 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.22	- - Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.22 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.30 from any other subheading
	<b>4402</b>		<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	
44	4402	4402.10	- Of bamboo	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.10 from any other subheading
44	4402	4402.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.90 from any other subheading
	<b>4403</b>		<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.</b>	
44	4403	4403.10	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.10 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.20	- Other, coniferous:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.20 from any other subheading
			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
44	4403	4403.41	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.41 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4403	4403.49	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.49 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
44	4403	4403.91	- - Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.91 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.92	- - Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> ):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.92 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.99 from any other subheading
	<b>4404</b>		<b>Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.</b>	
44	4404	4404.10	- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.10 from any other subheading
44	4404	4404.20	- Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.20 from any other subheading
44	4405	4405.00	<b>Wood wool; wood flour.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4405.00 from any other subheading
	<b>4406</b>		<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.</b>	
44	4406	4406.10	- Not impregnated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.10 from any other subheading
44	4406	4406.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.90 from any other subheading
	<b>4407</b>		<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.</b>	
44	4407	4407.10	- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.10 from any other subheading
			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
44	4407	4407.21	- - Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.21 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.22	- - Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.22 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4407	4407.25	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.25 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.26	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.26 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.27	-- Sapelli	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.27 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.28	-- Iroko	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.28 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.29	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.29 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
44	4407	4407.91	-- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.91 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.92	-- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.92 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.93	-- Of maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.93 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.94	-- Of cherry ( <i>Prunus spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.94 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.95	-- Of ash ( <i>Fraxinus spp.</i> )	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.95 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.99 from any other subheading
	<b>4408</b>		<b>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.</b>	
44	4408	4408.10	- Coniferous:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.10 from any other subheading
			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
44	4408	4408.31	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.31 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.39 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>4409</b>		<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.</b>	
44	4409	4409.10	- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.10 from any other subheading
			- Non-coniferous:	
44	4409	4409.21	- - Of bamboo	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.21 from any other subheading
44	4409	4409.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.29 from any other subheading
	<b>4410</b>		<b>Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.</b>	
			- Of wood:	
44	4410	4410.11	- - Particle board	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.11 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.12	- - Oriented strand board (OSB)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.12 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.19 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.90 from any other subheading
	<b>4411</b>		<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.</b>	
			- Medium density fibreboard (MDF):	
44	4411	4411.12	- - Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.12 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.13	- - Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.13 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.14	- - Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.14 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other:	
44	4411	4411.92	- - Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.92 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.93	- - Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.93 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.94	- - Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.94 from any other subheading
	<b>4412</b>		<b>Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.</b>	
44	4412	4412.10	- Of bamboo	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.10 from any other subheading
			- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
44	4412	4412.31	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.31 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.32	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.32 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.39 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.94	- - Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.94 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.99 from any other subheading
44	4413	4413.00	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4413.00 from any other subheading
44	4414	4414.00	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4414.00 from any other subheading
	<b>4415</b>		<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.</b>	
44	4415	4415.10	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.10 from any other subheading
44	4415	4415.20	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.20 from any other subheading
44	<b>4416</b>	4416.00	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4416.00 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	<b>4417</b>	4417.00	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4417.00 from any other subheading
	<b>4418</b>		<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.</b>	
44	4418	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.10 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.20 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.40 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.50 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.60	- Posts and beams	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.60 from any other subheading
			- Assembled flooring panels:	
44	4418	4418.71	- - For mosaic floors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.71 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.72	- - Other, multilayer	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.72 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.79 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.90 from any other subheading
44	4419	4419.00	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.00 from any other subheading
	<b>4420</b>		<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.</b>	
44	4420	4420.10	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.10 from any other subheading
44	4420	4420.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>4421</b>		<b>Other articles of wood.</b>	
44	4421	4421.10	- Clothes hangers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.10 from any other subheading
44	4421	4421.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.90 from any other subheading



**Chapter 47**

**Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>4703</b>		<b>Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.</b>	
			- Semi-bleached or bleached:	
47	4703	4703.21	-- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.21 from any other subheading
47	4703	4703.29	-- Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.29 from any other subheading
	<b>4704</b>		<b>Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.</b>	
			- Semi-bleached or bleached:	
47	4704	4704.21	-- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.21 from any other subheading
47	4704	4704.29	-- Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.29 from any other subheading

**Chapter 48**

**Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	
48	4823	4823.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4823.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 50**  
**Silk**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
50	<b>5001</b>	5001.00	<b>Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5001.00 from any other chapter
50	<b>5002</b>	5002.00	<b>Raw silk (not thrown).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5002.00 from any other chapter
50	<b>5003</b>	5003.00	<b>Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.00 from any other chapter
50	<b>5004</b>	5004.00	<b>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5004.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	<b>5005</b>	5005.00	<b>Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5005.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	<b>5006</b>	5006.00	<b>Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5006.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5007</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.</b>	
50	5007	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.90	- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 51**

**Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5101</b>		<b>Wool, not carded or combed.</b>	
			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
51	5101	5101.11	-- Shorn wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.11 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.19 from any other chapter
			- Degreased, not carbonised:	
51	5101	5101.21	-- Shorn wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.21 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.29 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.30	- Carbonised	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.30 from any other chapter
	<b>5102</b>		<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.</b>	
			- Fine animal hair:	
51	5102	5102.11	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.11 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.19 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.20	- Coarse animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.20 from any other chapter
	<b>5103</b>		<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.</b>	
51	5103	5103.10	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.10 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.20	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.20 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.30	- Waste of coarse animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.30 from any other chapter
	<b>5105</b>		<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).</b>	
51	5105	5105.10	- Carded wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Wool tops and other combed wool:	
51	5105	5105.21	-- Combed wool in fragments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:	
51	5105	5105.31	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5106</b>		<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
51	5106	5106.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5106	5106.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5107</b>		<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
51	5107	5107.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5107	5107.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5108</b>		<b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.</b>	
51	5108	5108.10	- Carded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5108	5108.20	- Combed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5109</b>		<b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.</b>	
51	5109	5109.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5109	5109.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	<b>5110</b>	5110.00	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5110.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5111</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
51	5111	5111.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5111	5111.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5112</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
51	5112	5112.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	<b>5113</b>	5113.00	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5113.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 52**  
**Cotton**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	<b>5201</b>	5201.00	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5201.00 from any other chapter
	<b>5202</b>		<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
52	5202	5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.10 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
52	5202	5202.91	- - Garnetted stock	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.91 from any other chapter
52	5202	5202.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.99 from any other chapter
52	<b>5203</b>	5203.00	<b>Cotton, carded or combed.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5203.00 from any other chapter
	<b>5204</b>		<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			- Not put up for retail sale:	
52	5204	5204.11	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5205</b>		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
52	5205	5205.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
52	5205	5205.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.26	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.26 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.27	- - Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.27 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.28	- - Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.28 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
52	5205	5205.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
52	5205	5205.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.46	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.46 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.47	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.47 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.48	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.48 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5206</b>		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
52	5206	5206.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
52	5206	5206.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5206	5206.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.25	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
52	5206	5206.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
52	5206	5206.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5206	5206.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.45	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.45 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5207</b>		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.</b>	
52	5207	5207.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5207	5207.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5208</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached:	
52	5208	5208.11	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.12	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.13	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.19	- - Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached:	
52	5208	5208.21	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5208	5208.22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.23	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
52	5208	5208.31	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.33	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours:	
52	5208	5208.41	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.42	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.43	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Printed:	
52	5208	5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5209</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached:	
52	5209	5209.11	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached:	
52	5209	5209.21	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
52	5209	5209.31	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5209	5209.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours:	
52	5209	5209.41	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.42	-- Denim	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed:	
52	5209	5209.51	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5210</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached:	
52	5210	5210.11	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5210	5210.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached:	
52	5210	5210.21	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
52	5210	5210.31	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours:	
52	5210	5210.41	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed:	
52	5210	5210.51	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	5211		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached:	
52	5211	5211.11	- - Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.19	- - Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.20	- Bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
52	5211	5211.31	- - Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.39	- - Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours:	
52	5211	5211.41	- - Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.42	- - Denim	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.43	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5211	5211.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed:	
52	5211	5211.51	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5212</b>		<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton.</b>	
			- Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
52	5212	5212.11	-- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.12	-- Bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.13	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.14	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.15	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
52	5212	5212.21	-- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5212	5212.22	-- Bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.23	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.24	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.25	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 53**

**Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5301</b>		<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
53	5301	5301.10	- Flax, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.10 from any other chapter
			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
53	5301	5301.21	- - Broken or scutched	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.21 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.29 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.30	- Flax tow or waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.30 from any other chapter
	<b>5302</b>		<b>True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
53	5302	5302.10	- True hemp, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.10 from any other chapter
53	5302	5302.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.90 from any other chapter
	<b>5303</b>		<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
53	5303	5303.10	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.10 from any other chapter
53	5303	5303.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.90 from any other chapter
53	<b>5305</b>	5305.00	<b>Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.00 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5306</b>		<b>Flax yarn.</b>	
53	5306	5306.10	- Single	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5306	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5307</b>		<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>	
53	5307	5307.10	- Single	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5307	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5308</b>		<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.</b>	
53	5308	5308.20	- True hemp yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5308	5308.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5309</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of flax.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:	
53	5309	5309.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5309	5309.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:	
53	5309	5309.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
53	5309	5309.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5310</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>	
53	5310	5310.10	- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5310	5310.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5311	5311.00	<b>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5311.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 54**  
**Man-made filaments.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5401</b>		<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
54	5401	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5401	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5402</b>		<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	
			- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:	
54	5402	5402.11	- - Of aramids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Textured yarn:	
54	5402	5402.31	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.32	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.33	- - Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.34	- - Of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.34 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5402	5402.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
54	5402	5402.44	-- Elastomeric	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.44 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.45	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.45 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.46	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.46 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.47	-- Other, of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.47 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.48	-- Other, of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.48 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
54	5402	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.59	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
54	5402	5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.61 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.62 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.69 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5403</b>		<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	
54	5403	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single:	
54	5403	5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
54	5403	5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5403	5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5404</b>		<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	
			- Monofilament:	
54	5404	5404.11	-- Elastomeric	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.12	-- Other, of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	<b>5405</b>	5405.00	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5405.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	<b>5406</b>	5406.00	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5406.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	5407		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.</b>	
54	5407	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
54	5407	5407.41	- - Unbleached or bleached:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.42	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.43	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.44	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	
54	5407	5407.51	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.52	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.53	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.54	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.54 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:	
54	5407	5407.61	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
54	5407	5407.71	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.71 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.72	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.72 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.73	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.73 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.74	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.74 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
54	5407	5407.81	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.81 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.82	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.82 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.83	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.83 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.84	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.84 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics:	
54	5407	5407.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.92	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.94	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5408</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.</b>	
54	5408	5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
54	5408	5408.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5408	5408.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics:	
54	5408	5408.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.32	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 55**  
**Man-made staple fibres.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5501</b>		<b>Synthetic filament tow.</b>	
55	5501	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.40	- Of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	<b>5502</b>	5502.00	<b>Artificial filament tow.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5502.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5503</b>		<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
			- Of nylon or other polyamides:	
55	5503	5503.11	- - Of aramids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5503	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5504</b>		<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
55	5504	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5504	5504.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5505</b>		<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.</b>	
55	5505	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5505	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5506</b>		<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
55	5506	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5507	5507.00	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5507.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	5508		<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
55	5508	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5508	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	5509		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
55	5509	5509.11	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
55	5509	5509.21	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.22	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
55	5509	5509.31	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5509	5509.32	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
55	5509	5509.41	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.42	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
55	5509	5509.51	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.52	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.53	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
55	5509	5509.61	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.62	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.62 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other yarn:	
55	5509	5509.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5510</b>		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
55	5510	5510.11	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.90	- Other yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5511</b>		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.</b>	
55	5511	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5511	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5512</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
55	5512	5512.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
55	5512	5512.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
55	5512	5512.91	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	5513		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached or bleached:	
55	5513	5513.11	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.13	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.19	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
55	5513	5513.21	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.23	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.29	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours:	
55	5513	5513.31	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.39	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Printed:	
55	5513	5513.41	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.49	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5514</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			- Unbleached or bleached:	
55	5514	5514.11	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.19	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed:	
55	5514	5514.21	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.23	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.29	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.30	- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Printed:	
55	5514	5514.41	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.43	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.49	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5515</b>		<b>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	
			- Of polyester staple fibres:	
55	5515	5515.11	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.12	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.13	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
55	5515	5515.21	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.22	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5515	5515.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics:	
55	5515	5515.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5516</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.</b>	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
55	5516	5516.11	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.12	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.13	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.14	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
55	5516	5516.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5516	5516.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
55	5516	5516.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.32	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
55	5516	5516.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.42	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
55	5516	5516.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5516	5516.92	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.93	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.94	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 56**

**Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5601</b>		<b>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.</b>	
56	5601	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Wadding; other articles of wadding:	
56	5601	5601.21	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5602</b>		<b>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	
56	5602	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
56	5602	5602.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5602	5602.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5602	5602.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5603</b>		<b>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	
			- Of man-made filaments:	
56	5603	5603.11	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.12	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.13 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.14 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
56	5603	5603.91	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.92	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.94 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5604</b>		<b>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>	
56	5604	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	<b>5605</b>	5605.00	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5605.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	<b>5606</b>	5606.00	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5606.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5607</b>		<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>	
			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :	
56	5607	5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
56	5607	5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5607	5607.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5608</b>		<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.</b>	
			- Of man-made textile materials:	
56	5608	5608.11	- - Made up fishing nets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5608	5608.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5608	5608.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	<b>5609</b>	5609.00	<b>Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5609.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 57**  
**Carpets and other textile floor coverings.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5701</b>		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.</b>	
57	5701	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5701	5701.90	- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5702</b>		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.</b>	
57	5702	5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
57	5702	5702.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.32	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.39	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, made up:	
57	5702	5702.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
57	5702	5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.49	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
57	5702	5702.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.99	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5703</b>		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.</b>	
57	5703	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.90	- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5704</b>		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.</b>	
57	5704	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5704	5704.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	<b>5705</b>	5705.00	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5705.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 58**

**Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	5801		<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.</b>	
58	5801	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton:	
58	5801	5801.21	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.22	- - Cut corduroy	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.23	- - Other weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.24	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.24 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.25	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.25 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.26	- - Chenille fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.26 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of man-made fibres:	
58	5801	5801.31	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.32	- - Cut corduroy	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.33	- - Other weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5801	5801.34	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.34 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.35	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.35 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.36	- - Chenille fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.36 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.90	- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5802</b>		<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.</b>	
			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
58	5802	5802.11	- - Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	<b>5803</b>	5803.00	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5803.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5804</b>		<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.</b>	
58	5804	5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Mechanically made lace:	
58	5804	5804.21	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.30	- Hand-made lace	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	<b>5805</b>	5805.00	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5805.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5806</b>		<b>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).</b>	
58	5806	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics:	
58	5806	5806.31	- - Of cotton:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5806	5806.32	- - Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.39	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5807</b>		<b>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.</b>	
58	5807	5807.10	- Woven	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5807	5807.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5808</b>		<b>Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.</b>	
58	5808	5808.10	- Braids in the piece:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5808	5808.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5809	5809.00	<b>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5809.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5810</b>		<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.</b>	
58	5810	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other embroidery:	
58	5810	5810.91	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.92	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	<b>5811</b>	5811.00	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5811.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 59**

**Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>5901</b>		<b>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.</b>	
59	5901	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5901	5901.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5902</b>		<b>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.</b>	
59	5902	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.20	- Of polyesters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5903</b>		<b>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.</b>	
59	5903	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5903	5903.20	- With polyurethane	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
59	5903	5903.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5904</b>		<b>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.</b>	
59	5904	5904.10	- Linoleum	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5904	5904.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	<b>5905</b>	5905.00	<b>Textile wall coverings.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5905.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>5906</b>		<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.</b>	
59	5906	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
59	5906	5906.91	- - Knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5906	5906.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	<b>5907</b>	5907.00	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5907.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	<b>5908</b>	5908.00	<b>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5908.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
59	5909	5909.00	<b>Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5909.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5910	5910.00	<b>Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5910.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	5911		<b>Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.</b>	
59	5911	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	
59	5911	5911.31	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.32	- - Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 60**  
**Knitted and crocheted goods.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6001</b>		<b>Pile fabrics, including “long pile” fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
60	6001	6001.10	- “Long pile” fabrics:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Looped pile fabrics:	
60	6001	6001.21	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
60	6001	6001.91	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.92	- - Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.99	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6002</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>	
60	6002	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6002	6002.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6003</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.</b>	
60	6003	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6004</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>	
60	6004	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6004	6004.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6005</b>		<b>Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.</b>	
			- Of cotton :	
60	6005	6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6005	6005.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			-- Unbleached or bleached:	
60	6005	6005.31	-- Unbleached or bleached:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.32	-- Dyed:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.33	-- Of yarns of different colours:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.34	-- Printed:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of artificial fibres:	
60	6005	6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.42	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6005	6005.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6006</b>		<b>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.</b>	
60	6006	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton :	
60	6006	6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres:	
60	6006	6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.32	-- Dyed :	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Of artificial fibres :	
60	6006	6006.41	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.42	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.43	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.44	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 61**

**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted goods.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6101</b>		<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.</b>	
61	6101	6101.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6102</b>		<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.</b>	
61	6102	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	6103		<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6103	6103.10	- Suits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles:	
61	6103	6103.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers:	
61	6103	6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
61	6103	6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6104</b>		<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			- Suits:	
61	6104	6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.19	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles:	
61	6104	6104.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers:	
61	6104	6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dresses:	
61	6104	6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Skirts and divided skirts:	
61	6104	6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.52	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.59	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
61	6104	6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.62	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.69	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6105</b>		<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6105	6105.10	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6106</b>		<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6106	6106.10	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6107</b>		<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			- Underpants and briefs:	
61	6107	6107.11	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6107	6107.12	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
61	6107	6107.21	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.22	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
61	6107	6107.91	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6108</b>		<b>Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			- Slips and petticoats:	
61	6108	6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6108	6108.19	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Briefs and panties:	
61	6108	6108.21	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
61	6108	6108.31	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.32	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
61	6108	6108.91	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.92	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6108	6108.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6109</b>		<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6109	6109.10	- Of cotton:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6109	6109.90	- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6110</b>		<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
61	6110	6110.11	- - Of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.12	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6110	6110.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6111</b>		<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6111	6111.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6112</b>		<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			- Track suits:	
61	6112	6112.11	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.20	- Ski suits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Men's or boys' swimwear:	
61	6112	6112.31	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Women's or girls' swimwear:	
61	6112	6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.49	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	<b>6113</b>	6113.00	<b>Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6113.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6114</b>		<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6114	6114.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	6115		<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6115	6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other panty hose and tights:	
61	6115	6115.21	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.22	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.29	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
61	6115	6115.94	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.94 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.95	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.95 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.96	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.96 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6115	6115.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6116</b>		<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
61	6116	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
61	6116	6116.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.92	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.93	- - Of synthetic fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6117</b>		<b>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.</b>	
61	6117	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.80	- Other accessories:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.80 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6117	6117.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 62**

**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	6201		<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.</b>	
			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
62	6201	6201.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.12	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.13	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
62	6201	6201.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.92	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.93	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6201	6201.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6202</b>		<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.</b>	
			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
62	6202	6202.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.12	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.13	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
62	6202	6202.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.92	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.93	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6202	6202.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6203</b>		<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>	
			- Suits:	
62	6203	6203.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.12	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.19	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles:	
62	6203	6203.22	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.23	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers:	
62	6203	6203.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6203	6203.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
62	6203	6203.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.42	-- Of cotton:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6204</b>		<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>	
			- Suits:	
62	6204	6204.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.12	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles:	
62	6204	6204.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers:	
62	6204	6204.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dresses:	
62	6204	6204.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.44	-- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Skirts and divided skirts:	
62	6204	6204.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.52	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.59	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
62	6204	6204.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.62	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.69	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6205</b>		<b>Men's or boys' shirts.</b>	
62	6205	6205.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6206</b>		<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.</b>	
62	6206	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.30	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6207</b>		<b>Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>	
			- Underpants and briefs:	
62	6207	6207.11	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
62	6207	6207.21	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6207	6207.22	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
62	6207	6207.91	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6208</b>		<b>Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>	
			- Slips and petticoats:	
62	6208	6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
62	6208	6208.21	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6208	6208.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
62	6208	6208.91	- - Of cotton:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.92	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.99	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6209</b>		<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories.</b>	
62	6209	6209.20	- Of cotton:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6210</b>		<b>Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>	
62	6210	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6210	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.50 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6211</b>		<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.</b>	
			- Swimwear:	
62	6211	6211.11	- - Men's or boys'	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.12	- - Women's or girls'	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.20	- Ski suits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other garments, men's or boys':	
62	6211	6211.32	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.33	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6211	6211.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other garments, women's or girls':	
62	6211	6211.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.42	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.43	- - Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.49	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6212</b>		<b>Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.</b>	
62	6212	6212.10	- Brassières:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.30	- Corselettes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6212	6212.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6213</b>		<b>Handkerchiefs.</b>	
62	6213	6213.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6214</b>		<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.</b>	
62	6214	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6215</b>		<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats.</b>	
62	6215	6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6215	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6215	6215.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	<b>6216</b>	6216.00	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6216.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6217</b>		<b>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.</b>	
62	6217	6217.10	- Accessories	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6217	6217.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

**Chapter 63**

**Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6301</b>		<b>Blankets and travelling rugs.</b>	
63	6301	6301.10	- Electric blankets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6302</b>		<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.</b>	
63	6302	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other bed linen, printed:	
63	6302	6302.21	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.22	-- Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6302	6302.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other bed linen:	
63	6302	6302.31	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.32	- - Of man-made fibres:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other table linen:	
63	6302	6302.51	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.53	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.59	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.60 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other:	
63	6302	6302.91	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6303</b>		<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.</b>	
			- Knitted or crocheted:	
63	6303	6303.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.19	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
63	6303	6303.91	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.92	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>6304</b>		<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.</b>	
			- Bedspreads:	
63	6304	6304.11	- - Knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
63	6304	6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.92	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.93	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.99	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6305</b>		<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.</b>	
63	6305	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Of man-made textile materials:	
63	6305	6305.32	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.33	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.90	- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6306</b>		<b>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.</b>	
			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
63	6306	6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Tents:	
63	6306	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6306	6306.30	- Sails	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other:	
63	6306	6306.91	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.99	- - Of other textile materials:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
	<b>6307</b>		<b>Other made up articles, including dress patterns.</b>	
63	6307	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	<b>6308</b>	6308.00	<b>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6308.00 from any other heading and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	<b>6309</b>	6309.00	<b>Worn clothing and other worn articles.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.	
63	6310	6310.10	- Sorted:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
63	6310	6310.90	- Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 71**

**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7101</b>		<b>Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
71	7101	7101.10	- Natural pearls	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Cultured pearls:	
71	7101	7101.21	- - Unworked	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7101	7101.22	- - Worked	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7101.22 from any other subheading
	<b>7102</b>		<b>Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.</b>	
71	7102	7102.10	- Unsorted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.10 from any other chapter
			- Industrial:	
71	7102	7102.21	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.21 from any other chapter
71	7102	7102.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.29 from any other subheading
			- Non-industrial:	
71	7102	7102.31	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.31 from any other chapter
71	7102	7102.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.39 from any other subheading
	<b>7103</b>		<b>Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
71	7103	7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.10 from any other chapter
			- Otherwise worked:	
71	7103	7103.91	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.91 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
71	7103	7103.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.99 from any other subheading
	<b>7104</b>		<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
71	7104	7104.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.90 from any other subheading
	<b>7108</b>		<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	
			- Non-monetary:	
71	7108	7108.13	- - Other semi-manufactured forms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7108.13 from any other subheading
71	7108	7108.20	- Monetary	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7108.20 from any other subheading
	<b>7112</b>		<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.</b>	
71	7112	7112.30	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other :	
71	7112	7112.91	- - Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.92	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.99	- - Other:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>7113</b>		<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
71	7113	7113.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.11 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
71	7113	7113.19	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.19 from any other subheading
71	7113	7113.20	- - Of base metal clad with precious metal:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.20 from any other subheading
	<b>7114</b>		<b>Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
71	7114	7114.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7114.11 from any other subheading
	<b>7117</b>		<b>Imitation jewellery.</b>	
			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
71	7117	7117.11	- - Cuff-links and studs:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.11 from any other subheading
71	7117	7117.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.19 from any other subheading
71	7117	7117.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 72**  
**Iron and steel.**

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following processes whether or not carried out in any combination are not substantially transformed processes:

- a. Shearing
- b. Slitting
- c. Cutting

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7201</b>		<b>Pig iron and, spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.</b>	
3223	7201	7201.10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.10 from any other chapter
3224	7201	7201.20	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.20 from any other chapter
3225	7201	7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.50 from any other chapter
	<b>7203</b>		<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.</b>	
3241	7203	7203.10	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.10 from any other chapter
3242	7203	7203.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.90 from any other chapter
	<b>7207</b>		<b>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	
3255	7207	7207.11	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
3256	7207	7207.12	- - Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
3257	7207	7207.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
3258	7207	7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7208</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
72	7208	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:	
72	7208	7208.25	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.26	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.27	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
72	7208	7208.36	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.37	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.38	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.39	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
72	7208	7208.51	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.52	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.53	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.54	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7209</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
72	7209	7209.15	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.15 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.16	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.16 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.17	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.17 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.18	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.18 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
72	7209	7209.25	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.25 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.26	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.26 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.27	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.27 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.28	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.28 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
	<b>7210</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			- Plated or coated with tin:	
72	7210	7210.11	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.12	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
72	7210	7210.41	-- Corrugated:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.49	-- Other:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
			- Plated or coated with aluminium:	
72	7210	7210.61	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.69	-- Other:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.90	- Other:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
	<b>7211</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
72	7211	7211.13	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
72	7211	7211.23	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7212</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
72	7212	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.08, 72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 72.10 and 72.11

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7212	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.60	- Clad:	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
	<b>7213</b>		<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
72	7213	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other:	
72	7213	7213.91	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7214</b>		<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>	
72	7214	7214.10	- Forged:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other:	
72	7214	7214.91	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7215</b>		<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
72	7215	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7215	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7215	7215.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7216</b>		<b>Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
72	7216	7216.10	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:	
72	7216	7216.21	- - L sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.22	- - T sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:	
72	7216	7216.31	- - U sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.32	- - I sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.33	- - H sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7216	7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
72	7216	7216.61	- - Obtained from flat-rolled products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other:	
72	7216	7216.91	- - Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>7217</b>		<b>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
72	7217	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
	<b>7219</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>	
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
72	7219	7219.31	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.31 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.32	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.32 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.33	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.33 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.34	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.34 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.35	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.35 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7219	7219.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.90 from any other subheading
	<b>7220</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
72	7220	7220.11	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.11 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.12 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.20 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.90 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90

**Chapter 73**  
**Articles of iron or steel.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7301</b>		<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7301	7301.10	- Sheet piling	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
73	7301	7301.20	- Angles, shapes and sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
	<b>7302</b>		<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.</b>	
73	7302	7302.10	- Rails	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.30	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.30 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.40	- Fish-plates and sole plates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.40 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
73	<b>7303</b>	7303.00	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7303.00 from any other chapter
	<b>7304</b>		<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.</b>	
			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
73	7304	7304.11	- - Of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7304	7304.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
73	7304	7304.22	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.22 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.23	-- Other drill pipe	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.23 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.24	-- Other, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.24 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
73	7304	7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
73	7304	7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.49 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
73	7304	7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.51 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.59	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.59 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7305</b>		<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
73	7305	7305.11	- - Longitudinally submerged arc welded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.12	- - Other, longitudinally welded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.20	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
			- Other, welded:	
73	7305	7305.31	- - Longitudinally welded:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
	<b>7306</b>		<b>Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
73	7306	7306.11	- - Welded, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
73	7306	7306.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
			- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
73	7306	7306.21	- - Welded, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7306	7306.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
73	7306	7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.30 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
73	7306	7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.40 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.50 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
			- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:	
73	7306	7306.61	- - Of square or rectangular cross-section	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.61 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.61 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.69	- - Of other non-circular cross-section	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.69 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.69 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.90	- Other:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter
	<b>7307</b>		<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Cast fittings:	
73	7307	7307.11	- - Of non-malleable cast iron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.11 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.19 from any other chapter
			- Other, of stainless steel:	
73	7307	7307.21	- - Flanges	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.21 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.22	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.22 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.23	- - Butt welding fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.23 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7307	7307.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.29 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
73	7307	7307.91	- - Flanges	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.91 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.92	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.92 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
73	7307	7307.93	- - Butt welding fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.93 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
73	7307	7307.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.99 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
	<b>7308</b>		<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7308	7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.40 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	<b>7309</b>	7309.00	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7309.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
	<b>7310</b>		<b>Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	
73	7310	7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
			- Of a capacity of less than 50 l:	
73	7310	7310.21	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12
73	7310	7310.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12
73	<b>7311</b>	7311.00	<b>Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7311.00 from any other chapter
	<b>7312</b>		<b>Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.</b>	
73	7312	7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7312	7312.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7313	7313.00	<b>Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7313.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.15 and 72.17

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	7314		<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Woven cloth:	
73	7314	7314.12	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.12 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.14	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.14 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.19 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:	
73	7314	7314.31	- - Plated or coated with zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:	
73	7314	7314.41	- - Plated or coated with zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.41 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.42	- - Coated with plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.42 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.49 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.50	- Expanded metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.50 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
	7315		<b>Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:	
73	7315	7315.11	- - Roller chain:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7315	7315.12	-- Other chain	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.19	-- Parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.20	- Skid chain:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
			- Other chain:	
73	7315	7315.81	-- Stud-link:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.81 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.82	-- Other, welded link:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.82 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.89	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.89 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.90	- Other parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
73	<b>7316</b>	7316.00	<b>Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7316.00 from any other chapter
73	<b>7317</b>	7317.00	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.</b>	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter
	<b>7318</b>		<b>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Threaded articles:	
73	7318	7318.11	-- Coach screws	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7318	7318.12	-- Other wood screws:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.13	-- Screw hooks and screw rings:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.14	-- Self-tapping screws:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.15	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.16	-- Nuts:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.19	-- Other:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter
			- Non-threaded articles:	
73	7318	7318.21	-- Spring washers and other lock washers:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.22	-- Other washers:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7318	7318.23	-- Rivets:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.24	-- Cotter-pins and cotten-pins:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.29	-- Other:	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter
	<b>7319</b>		<b>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
73	7319	7319.20	- Safety pins	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.20 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.30	- Other pins	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.30 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.30 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.90	- Other	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.90 from any other chapter
	<b>7320</b>		<b>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7320	7320.10	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7320	7320.20	- Helical springs:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
73	7320	7320.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
	<b>7323</b>		<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7323	7323.10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.10 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
73	7323	7323.91	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.91 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.92	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.92 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.93	-- Of stainless steel:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.93 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.94	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.94 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.99	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.99 from any other chapter
	<b>7324</b>		<b>Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7324	7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.10 from any other chapter
			- Baths:	
73	7324	7324.21	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.21 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.29 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.90	- Other, including parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other chapter
	<b>7325</b>		<b>Other cast articles of iron or steel.</b>	
73	7325	7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.10 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
73	7325	7325.91	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.91 from any other chapter

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7325	7325.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.99 from any other chapter
	<b>7326</b>		<b>Other articles of iron or steel.</b>	
			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:	
73	7326	7326.11	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13

**Chapter 74**  
**Copper and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
74	<b>7401</b>	7401.00	<b>Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7401.00 from any other chapter
74	<b>7404</b>	7404.00	<b>Copper waste and scrap.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 75**  
**Nickel and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
75	<b>7503</b>	7503.00	<b>Nickel waste and scrap.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>7507</b>		<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	
75	7507	7507.20	- Tube or pipe fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7507.20 from any other subheading

**Chapter 76**  
**Aluminium and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7601</b>		<b>Unwrought aluminium.</b>	
76	7601	7601.10	- Aluminium, not alloyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.10 from any other chapter
76	7601	7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.20 from any other chapter
76	<b>7602</b>	7602.00	<b>Aluminium waste or scrap.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
	<b>7605</b>		<b>Aluminium wire.</b>	
			- Of aluminium, not alloyed:	
76	7605	7605.11	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
			- Of aluminium alloys:	
76	7605	7605.21	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.21 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.29 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
	<b>7607</b>		<b>Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>	
			- Not backed:	
76	7607	7607.11	- - Rolled but not further worked	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.20	- Backed:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.20 from any other heading except from heading 76.06

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	7614		<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.</b>	
76	7614	7614.10	- With steel core:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.10 from any other heading except from heading 76.05
76	7614	7614.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.90 from any other heading except from heading 76.05

**Chapter 78**  
**Lead and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>7801</b>		<b>Unwrought lead.</b>	
78	7801	7801.10	- Refined lead	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.10 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
78	7801	7801.91	- - Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.91 from any other chapter
78	7801	7801.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.99 from any other chapter
78	<b>7802</b>	7802.00	<b>Lead waste and scrap.</b>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 79**  
**Zinc and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
79	7902	7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State



**Chapter 80**  
**Tin and articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
80	8002	8002.00	Tin waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 81**

**Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8101</b>		<b>Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			- Other:	
81	8101	8101.94	- - Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.94 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.96	- - Wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.96 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.97	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8101	8101.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8102</b>		<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			- Other:	
81	8102	8102.94	- - Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.94 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.95	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.95 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.96	- - Wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.96 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.97	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8102	8102.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8103</b>		<b>Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
81	8103	8103.20	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.20 from any other subheading
81	8103	8103.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8103	8103.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8104</b>		<b>Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			- Unwrought magnesium:	
81	8104	8104.11	- - Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.11 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.19 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8104	8104.20	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8104	8104.30	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.30 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8105</b>		<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
81	8105	8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.20 from any other subheading
81	8105	8105.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8105	8105.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading
81	<b>8106</b>	8106.00	<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8106.00 from any other subheading
	<b>8107</b>		<b>Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
81	8107	8107.20	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8107.20 from any other subheading
81	8107	8107.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8107	8107.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8108</b>		<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
81	8108	8108.20	- Unwrought titanium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.20 from any other subheading
81	8108	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8108	8108.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8109</b>		<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
81	8109	8109.20	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.20 from any other subheading
81	8109	8109.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8109	8109.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8110</b>		<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8110	8110.10	- Unwrought antimony; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8110.10 from any other subheading
81	8110	8110.20	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8110	8110.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8110.90 from any other subheading
81	<b>8111</b>	8111.00	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8111.00 from any other subheading
	<b>8112</b>		<b>Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			- Beryllium:	
81	8112	8112.13	-- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.19 from any other subheading
			- Chromium:	
81	8112	8112.21	-- Unwrought; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.21 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.22	-- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.29 from any other subheading
			- Thallium:	
81	8112	8112.51	-- Unwrought; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.51 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.52	-- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.59	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.59 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
81	8112	8112.92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.92 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.99 from any other subheading
81	<b>8113</b>	8113.00	<b>Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8113.00 from any other chapter

**Chapter 83**  
**Miscellaneous articles of base metal.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8301</b>		<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.</b>	
83	8301	8301.10	- Padlocks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.10 from any other subheading
83	8301	8301.20	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.20 from any other subheading
83	8301	8301.30	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.30 from any other subheading
83	8301	8301.40	- Other locks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.40 from any other subheading
83	8301	8301.50	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.50 from any other subheading
83	<b>8304</b>	8304.00	<b>Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8304.00 from any other subheading
	<b>8305</b>		<b>Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.</b>	
83	8305	8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.10 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.20	- Staples in strips	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.20 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.90	- Other, including parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8306</b>		<b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.</b>	
83	8306	8306.10	- Bells, gongs and the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.10 from any other subheading
			- Statuettes and other ornaments:	
83	8306	8306.21	- - Plated with precious metals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.21 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.29 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8308</b>		<b>Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.</b>	
83	8308	8308.10	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.10 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.20	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.20 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.90	- Other, including parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8309</b>		<b>Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.</b>	
83	8309	8309.10	- Crown corks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.10 from any other subheading
83	8309	8309.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	
83	8311	8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.10 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.20 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.30 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other subheading

**Chapter 84**

**Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8401</b>		<b>Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.</b>	
84	8401	8401.10	- Nuclear reactors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.10 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and part thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.20 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8402</b>		<b>Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.</b>	
			- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:	
84	8402	8402.11	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.11 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.12	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.12 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.19	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.19 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.20 from any other subheading
	<b>8403</b>		<b>Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.</b>	
84	8403	8403.10	- Boilers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8404</b>		<b>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.</b>	
84	8404	8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.10 from any other subheading
84	8404	8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.20 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8405</b>		<b>Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.</b>	
84	8405	8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8406</b>		<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.</b>	
84	8406	8406.10	- Turbines for marine propulsion	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.10 from any other subheading
			- Other turbines:	
84	8406	8406.81	- - Of an output exceeding 40 MW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.81 from any other subheading
84	8406	8406.82	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.82 from any other subheading
	<b>8407</b>		<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.</b>	
84	8407	8407.10	- Aircraft engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.10 from any other subheading
			- Marine propulsion engines:	
84	8407	8407.21	- - Outboard motors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.21 from any other subheading
84	8407	8407.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.29 from any other subheading
			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
84	8407	8407.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.34	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.90	- Other engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8408</b>		<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).</b>	
84	8408	8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.10 from any other subheading
84	8408	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8408	8408.90	- Other engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8409</b>		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.</b>	
84	8409	8409.10	- For aircraft engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
84	8409	8409.91	- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8409	8409.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8410</b>		<b>Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.</b>	
			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
84	8410	8410.11	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.11 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.12	- - Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.12 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.13	- - Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.13 from any other subheading
	<b>8411</b>		<b>Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.</b>	
			- Turbo-jets:	
84	8411	8411.11	- - Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.11 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.12	- - Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.12 from any other subheading
			- Turbo-propellers:	
84	8411	8411.21	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.21 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.22	- - Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.22 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other gas turbines:	
84	8411	8411.81	- - Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.81 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.82	- - Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.82 from any other subheading
			- Parts:	
84	8411	8411.91	- - Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.91 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8412</b>		<b>Other engines and motors.</b>	
84	8412	8412.10	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.10 from any other subheading
			- Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
84	8412	8412.21	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.21 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.29 from any other subheading
			- Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
84	8412	8412.31	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.31 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.39 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.80	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8413</b>		<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.</b>	
			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:	
84	8413	8413.11	- - Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.11 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.19 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.20 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8413	8413.40	- Concrete pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.40 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8413	8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.50 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.60	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.60 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.70 from any other subheading
			- Other pumps; liquid elevators:	
84	8413	8413.81	- - Pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.81 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.82	- - Liquid elevators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.82 from any other subheading
			- Parts:	
84	8413	8413.92	- - Of liquid elevators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other subheading
	<b>8414</b>		<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.</b>	
84	8414	8414.10	- Vacuum pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.10 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.20	- Hand-or foot-operated air pumps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.20 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.40 from any other subheading
			- Fans:	
84	8414	8414.51	- - Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125W:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.51 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.59 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.60 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.80	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.80 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8415</b>		<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.</b>	
84	8415	8415.10	- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split-system"	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading
84	8415	8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8415	8415.81	- - Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.81 from any other subheading
84	8415	8415.82	- - Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.82 from any other subheading
84	8415	8415.83	- - Not incorporating a refrigerating unit:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.83 from any other subheading
	<b>8416</b>		<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.</b>	
84	8416	8416.10	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.10 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.20 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.30	- Mechanical stokers including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8417</b>		<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.</b>	
84	8417	8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.10 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.20 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.80	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8418</b>			
84	8418	8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.10 from any other subheading
			- Refrigerators, household type:	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8418	8418.21	- - Compression-type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.21 from any other subheading
84	8418	8418.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.29 from any other subheading
84	8418	8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.30 from any other subheading
84	8418	8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.40 from any other subheading
84	8418	8418.50	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.50 from any other subheading
			- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
84	8418	8418.61	- - Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.61 from any other subheading
84	8418	8418.69	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.69 from any other subheading
	<b>8419</b>		<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.</b>	
			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
84	8419	8419.11	- - Instantaneous gas water heaters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.11 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.19 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.20 from any other subheading
			- Dryers:	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8419	8419.31	- - For agricultural products:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.31 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.32	- - For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.32 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.39 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.40 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.50	- Heat exchange units:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.50 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.60 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
84	8419	8419.81	- - For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.81 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.89 from any other subheading
	<b>8420</b>		<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.</b>	
84	8420	8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8421</b>		<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases.</b>	
			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
84	8421	8421.11	- - Cream separators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.12	- - Clothes-dryers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.19 from any other subheading
			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	
84	8421	8421.21	- - For filtering or purifying water:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.21 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.22	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.22 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.23	- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8421	8421.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.29 from any other subheading
			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	
84	8421	8421.31	- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8421	8421.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.39 from any other subheading
	<b>8422</b>		<b>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverage.</b>	
			- Dish washing machines:	
84	8422	8422.11	- - Of the household type:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
84	8422	8422.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.19 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.20	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.20 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.30 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.40	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.40 from any other subheading
	<b>8423</b>		<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.</b>	



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8423	8423.10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.10 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.20 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.30 from any other subheading
			- Other weighing machinery:	
84	8423	8423.81	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.81 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.82	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.82 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.89 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8424</b>		<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.</b>	
84	8424	8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.10 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.20 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.30 from any other subheading
			- Other appliances:	
84	8424	8424.81	- - Agricultural or horticultural:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.81 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.89 from any other subheading
	<b>8425</b>		<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.</b>	
			- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8425	8425.11	-- Powered by electric motor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.11 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.19 from any other subheading
			- Other winches; capstans:	
84	8425	8425.31	-- Powered by electric motor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.31 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.39 from any other subheading
			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
84	8425	8425.41	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.41 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.42	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.42 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.49	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.49 from any other subheading
	<b>8426</b>		<b>Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.</b>	
84	8426	8426.11	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.11 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.12	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.12 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.19	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.19 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.20	- Tower cranes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.20 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.30	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.30 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery, self-propelled:	
84	8426	8426.41	-- On tyres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.41 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.49 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery:	
84	8426	8426.91	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.91 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.99 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8428</b>		<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).</b>	
84	8428	8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.10 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.20 from any other subheading
			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
84	8428	8428.31	- - Specially designed for underground use	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.31 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.32	- - Other, bucket type:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.32 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.33	- - Other, belt type:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.33 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.39 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.40 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.60 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.90	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8429</b>		<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.</b>	
			- Bulldozers and angledozers:	
84	8429	8429.11	- - Track laying	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.11 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.19 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.20	- Graders and levellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.20 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.30	- Scrapers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.30 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.40 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:	
84	8429	8429.51	-- Front-end shovel loaders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.51 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.52	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.52 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.59	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.59 from any other subheading
	<b>8430</b>		<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.</b>	
84	8430	8430.10	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.10 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.20	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.20 from any other subheading
			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
84	8430	8430.31	-- Self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.31 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.39 from any other subheading
			- Other boring or sinking machinery:	
84	8430	8430.41	-- Self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.41 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.49	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.49 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.50	- Other machinery, self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.50 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery, not self-propelled:	
84	8430	8430.61	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.61 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.69 from any other subheading
	<b>8431</b>		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8431	8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other subheading
			- Of machinery of heading 84.28:	
84	8431	8431.31	- - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other subheading
			- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:	
84	8431	8431.41	- - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.41 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.42	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.42 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.49	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other subheading
	<b>8432</b>		<b>Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.</b>	
84	8432	8432.10	- Ploughs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.10 from any other subheading
			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
84	8432	8432.21	- - Disc harrows	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.21 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.29 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.30	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.30 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.40	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.40 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8433</b>		<b>Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:	
84	8433	8433.11	- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.11 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.19 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.20 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.30	- Other haymaking machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.30 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.40 from any other subheading
			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
84	8433	8433.51	- - Combine harvester-threshers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.51 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.52	- - Other threshing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.52 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.53	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.53 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.59 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.60 from any other subheading
	<b>8434</b>		<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery.</b>	
84	8434	8434.10	- Milking machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.10 from any other subheading
84	8434	8434.20	- Dairy machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.20 from any other subheading
	<b>8435</b>		<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.</b>	
84	8435	8435.10	- Machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8436</b>		<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8436	8436.10	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.10 from any other subheading
			- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	
84	8436	8436.21	- - Poultry incubators and brooders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.21 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.29 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.80 from any other subheading
			- Parts:	
84	8436	8436.91	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.91 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8437</b>		<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.</b>	
84	8437	8437.10	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.10 from any other subheading
84	8437	8437.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8438</b>		<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.</b>	
84	8438	8438.10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.10 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.20 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.30 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.40	- Brewery machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.40 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8438	8438.50	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.50 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.60	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.60 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8439</b>		<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.</b>	
84	8439	8439.10	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.10 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.20	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.20 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.30	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.30 from any other subheading
			- Parts:	
84	8439	8439.91	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.91 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8440</b>		<b>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.</b>	
84	8440	8440.10	- Machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8441</b>		<b>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.</b>	
84	8441	8441.10	- Cutting machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.10 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.20	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.20 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.30	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.30 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.40	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.40 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.80 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8442		<b>Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).</b>	
84	8442	8442.30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.30 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.50	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.50 from any other subheading
	<b>8443</b>		<b>Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.</b>	
			- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinder and other printing components of heading 84.42:	
84	8443	8443.11	- - Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.11 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.12	- - Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm on the unfolded state)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.12 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.13	- - Other offset printing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.13 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.14	- - Letterpress printing machinery, reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.14 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.15	- - Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.15 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.16	- - Flexographic printing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.16 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8443	8443.17	- - Gravure printing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.17 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.19 from any other subheading
			- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:	
84	8443	8443.31	- - Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.31 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.32	- - Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.32 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.39 from any other subheading
84	<b>8444</b>	8444.00	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8444.00 from any other subheading
	<b>8445</b>		<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.</b>	
			- Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
84	8445	8445.11	- - Carding machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.11 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.12	- - Combing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.12 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.13	- - Drawing or roving machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.13 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.19 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.20	- Textile spinning machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.20 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.30 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8445	8445.40	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.40 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8446</b>		<b>Weaving machines (looms).</b>	
84	8446	8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.10 from any other subheading
			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:	
84	8446	8446.21	- - Power looms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.21 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.29 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.30	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8447</b>		<b>Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.</b>	
			- Circular knitting machines:	
84	8447	8447.11	- - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.11 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.12	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.12 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.20 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8448		<b>Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).</b>	
			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of headings 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:	
84	8448	8448.11	- - Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.11 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.19 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
84	8448	8448.31	- - Card clothing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.31 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.32	- - Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.32 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.33	- - Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.33 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.39 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
84	8448	8448.42	- - Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.42 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.49	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.49 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
84	8448	8448.51	- - Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.51 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.59 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8449	8449.00	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8449.00 from any other subheading
	8450		<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.</b>	
			- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
84	8450	8450.11	- - Fully-automatic machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.11 from any other subheading
84	8450	8450.12	- - Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.12 from any other subheading
84	8450	8450.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.19 from any other subheading
84	8450	8450.20	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.20 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8451		<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.</b>	
84	8451	8451.10	- Dry-cleaning machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other subheading
			- Drying machines:	
84	8451	8451.21	- - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.21 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.29 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.30 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.40 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.50	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.50 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.80 from any other subheading
	8452		<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.</b>	
84	8452	8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.10 from any other subheading
			- Other sewing machines:	
84	8452	8452.21	- - Automatic units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.21 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.29 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8452	8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8453</b>		<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.</b>	
84	8453	8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.10 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.20 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8454</b>		<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.</b>	
84	8454	8454.10	- Converters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.10 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.20 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.30	- Casting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8455</b>		<b>Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.</b>	
84	8455	8455.10	- Tube mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.10 from any other subheading
			- Other rolling mills:	
84	8455	8455.21	- - Hot or combination hot and cold	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.21 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.22	- - Cold	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.22 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.30	- Rolls for rolling mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.90	- Other parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8456</b>		<b>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.</b>	
84	8456	8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.20 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.30 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8457</b>		<b>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.</b>	
84	8457	8457.10	- Machining centres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.10 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.20 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.30 from any other subheading
	<b>8458</b>		<b>Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.</b>	
			- Horizontal lathes:	
84	8458	8458.11	-- Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other subheading
			- Other lathes:	
84	8458	8458.91	-- Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8459		<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.</b>	
84	8459	8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other subheading
			- Other drilling machines:	
84	8459	8459.21	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other subheading
			- Other boring-milling machines:	
84	8459	8459.31	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.40	- Other boring machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.40 from any other subheading
			- Milling machines, knee-type:	
84	8459	8459.51	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.51 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other subheading
			- Other milling machines:	
84	8459	8459.61	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.69	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8460		<b>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.</b>	
			- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	
84	8460	8460.11	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other subheading
			- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:	
84	8460	8460.21	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other subheading
			- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
84	8460	8460.31	- - Numerically controlled:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other subheading
	8461		<b>Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
84	8461	8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8461	8461.30	- Broaching machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.40	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8462</b>		<b>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.</b>	
84	8462	8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other subheading
			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	
84	8462	8462.21	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other subheading
			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
84	8462	8462.31	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other subheading
			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:	
84	8462	8462.41	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.49	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other:	
84	8462	8462.91	- - Hydraulic presses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8463</b>		<b>Other machine-tools for working metal or cermet, without removing material.</b>	
84	8463	8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.10 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.20	- Thread rolling machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.20 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.30	- Machines for working wire:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.30 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8465</b>		<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.</b>	
84	8465	8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.10 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
84	8465	8465.93	- - Grinding, sanding or polishing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.93 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.94	- - Bending or assembling machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.94 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.96	- - Splitting, slicing or paring machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.96 from any other subheading
	<b>8466</b>		<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.</b>	
			- Other:	
84	8466	8466.92	- - For machines of heading 84.65:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8466.92 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8467</b>		<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.</b>	
			- Pneumatic:	
84	8467	8467.11	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.11 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.19 from any other subheading
			- With self-contained electric motor:	
84	8467	8467.21	-- Drills of all kinds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.21 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.22	-- Saws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.22 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.29 from any other subheading
			- Other tools:	
84	8467	8467.81	-- Chain saws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.81 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.89	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.89 from any other subheading
			- Parts:	
84	8467	8467.91	-- Of chain saws:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.91 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.92	-- Of pneumatic tools	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.92 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.99	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8468</b>		<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.</b>	
84	8468	8468.10	- Hand-held blow pipes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.10 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.20 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.80	- Other machinery and apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.80 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8471		<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
84	8471	8471.30	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display: - Other automatic data processing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.30 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.41	- - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.41 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.49	- - Other, presented in the form of systems:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.49 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.50	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.70	- Storage units:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.80 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8474</b>		<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.</b>	
84	8474	8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.10 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.20 from any other subheading
			- Mixing or kneading machines:	
84	8474	8474.31	- - Concrete or mortar mixers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.31 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.32	- - Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.32 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.39 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8475</b>		<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulb, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.</b>	
84	8475	8475.10	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.10 from any other subheading
			- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	
84	8475	8475.21	- - Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.21 from any other subheading
84	8475	8475.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.29 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8476		<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.</b>	
			- Automatic beverage-vending machines:	
84	8476	8476.21	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.21 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.29 from any other subheading
			- Other machines:	
84	8476	8476.81	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.81 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.89 from any other subheading
	8477		<b>Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
84	8477	8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.20	- Extruders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.40 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	
84	8477	8477.51	- - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.51 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.59 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.80	- Other machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.80 from any other subheading
	8478		<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
84	8478	8478.10	- Machinery:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8479</b>		<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
84	8479	8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.10 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.20 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.30 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.40 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.50 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.60 from any other subheading
			- Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
84	8479	8479.81	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.81 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.82	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.82 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other subheading
	<b>8480</b>		<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.</b>	
84	8480	8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.10 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.20	- Mould bases	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.20 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.30	- Moulding patterns:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.30 from any other subheading
			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	
84	8480	8480.41	- - Injection or compression types	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.41 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8480	8480.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.49 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.50	- Moulds for glass	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.50 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.60 from any other subheading
			- Moulds for rubber or plastics:	
84	8480	8480.71	- - Injection or compression types	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.71 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.79 from any other subheading
	<b>8481</b>		<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.</b>	
84	8481	8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.10 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.20 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.30 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.40	- Safety or relief valves:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.40 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.80	- Other appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8482</b>		<b>Ball or roller bearings.</b>	
84	8482	8482.10	- Ball bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.10 from any other subheading
84	8482	8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.20 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
84	8482	8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.30 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.30 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8482	8482.40	- Needle roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.40 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.40 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
84	8482	8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.50 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.50 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
84	8482	8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.80 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
	<b>8483</b>		<b>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).</b>	
84	8483	8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8486</b>		<b>Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8486	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.10 from any other subheading
84	8486	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.20 from any other subheading
84	8486	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.30 from any other subheading
84	8486	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.40 from any other subheading
	<b>8487</b>		<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
84	8487	8487.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8487.10 from any other subheading

**Chapter 85**

**Electrical machinery and equipment; and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8501</b>		<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).</b>	
85	8501	8501.10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8501.10 from any other subheading
	<b>8504</b>		<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.</b>	
85	8504	8504.10	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.10 from any other subheading
			- Liquid dielectric transformers:	
85	8504	8504.21	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.21 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.22 or 8504.23
85	8504	8504.22	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.22 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.21 or 8504.23
85	8504	8504.23	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.23 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.21 or 8504.22
			- Other transformers:	
85	8504	8504.31	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3501.90 from any other subheading except from subheading 8504.32 through 8504.34
85	8504	8504.40	- Static converters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other subheading
85	8504	8504.50	- Other inductors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other subheading
	<b>8505</b>		<b>Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.</b>	
			- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
85	8505	8505.11	- - Of metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.11 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8505	8505.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.19 from any other subheading
85	8505	8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.20 from any other subheading
	<b>8506</b>		<b>Primary cells and primary batteries.</b>	
85	8506	8506.10	- Manganese dioxide:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.10 from any other subheading
85	8506	8506.30	- Mercuric oxide	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.30 from any other subheading
85	8506	8506.40	- Silver oxide	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.40 from any other subheading
85	8506	8506.50	- Lithium	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.50 from any other subheading
85	8506	8506.60	- Air-zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.60 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.60 from any other subheading
85	8506	8506.80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8507</b>		<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).</b>	
85	8507	8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.80	- Other accumulators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8508</b>		<b>Vacuum cleaners.</b>	
			- With self-contained electric motor:	
85	8508	8508.11	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8508.11 from any other subheading
85	8508	8508.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8508.19 from any other subheading
85	8508	8508.60	- Other vacuum cleaners	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.60 from any other subheading
	<b>8509</b>		<b>Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.</b>	
85	8509	8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8509.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8509.40 from any other subheading
85	8509	8509.80	- Other appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8509.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8510</b>		<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>	
85	8510	8510.10	- Shavers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8510.10 from any other subheading
85	8510	8510.20	- Hair clippers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8510.20 from any other subheading
85	8510	8510.30	- Hair-removing appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8510.30 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8511</b>		<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.</b>	
85	8511	8511.10	- Sparking plugs:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.50	- Other generators:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.80	- Other equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8512</b>		<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.</b>	
85	8512	8512.10	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.40	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8513</b>		<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.</b>	
85	8513	8513.10	- Lamps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8513.10 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8514		<b>Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.</b>	
85	8514	8514.10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.10 from any other subheading
85	8514	8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.20 from any other subheading
85	8514	8514.30	- Other furnaces and ovens:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.30 from any other subheading
85	8514	8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.40 from any other subheading
	8515		<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.</b>	
			- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
85	8515	8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.11 from any other subheading
85	8515	8515.19	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.19 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	
85	8515	8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.21 from any other subheading
85	8515	8515.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.29 from any other subheading
			- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
85	8515	8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.31 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.31 from any other subheading
85	8515	8515.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.39 from any other subheading
85	8515	8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8516</b>		<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.</b>	
85	8516	8516.10	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.10 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
85	8516	8516.21	- - Storage heating radiators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.21 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.29 from any other subheading
			- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:	
85	8516	8516.31	- - Hair dryers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.32	- - Other hair-dressing apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.32 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.32 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.33	- - Hand-drying apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.40	- Electric smoothing irons:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.50	- Microwave ovens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.60 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.60 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other electro-thermic appliances:	
85	8516	8516.71	-- Coffee or tea makers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.71 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.71 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.72	-- Toasters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.79	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.79 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.79 from any other subheading
85	8516	8516.80	- Electric heating resistors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8517</b>		<b>Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless networks (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.</b>	
			- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:	
85	8517	8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading
85	8517	8517.12	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.12 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8517	8517.18	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.18 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.18 from any other subheading
			- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voices, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):	
85	8517	8517.61	- - Base stations	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.61 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.61 from any other subheading
85	8517	8517.62	- - Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.62 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.62 from any other subheading
85	8517	8517.69	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.69 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8517.69 from any other subheading
	<b>8518</b>		<b>Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.</b>	
85	8518	8518.10	- Microphones and stands therefor:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8518.10 from any other subheading
			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
85	8518	8518.21	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8518.21 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8518	8518.22	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8518.22 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8518.29 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.40	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8518.40 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.50 from any other subheading
	<b>8523</b>		<b>Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.</b>	
			- Magnetic media:	
85	8523	8523.21	- - Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.21 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.21 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
85	8523	8523.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.29 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.29 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8523	8523.40	- Optical media:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.40 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.40 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
			- Semiconductor media:	
85	8523	8523.51	- - Solid-state non-volatile storage devices:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.51 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.51 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
85	8523	8523.52	- - "Smart cards"	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.52 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.52 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
85	8523	8523.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.59 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.59 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
85	8523	8523.80	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.80 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.80 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
	<b>8526</b>		<b>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.</b>	
85	8526	8526.10	- Radar apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
85	8526	8526.91	- - Radio navigational aid apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.91 from any other subheading
85	8526	8526.92	- - Radio remote control apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.92 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8527		Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	
			- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:	
85	8527	8527.12	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.12 from any other subheading
85	8527	8527.13	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.13 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.13 from any other subheading
85	8527	8527.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.19 from any other subheading
			- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:	
85	8527	8527.21	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.21 from any other subheading
85	8527	8527.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.29 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
85	8527	8527.91	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.91 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.91 from any other subheading
85	8527	8527.92	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.92 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.92 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8527	8527.99	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.99 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.99 from any other subheading
	<b>8528</b>		<b>Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	
			- Cathode-ray tube monitors:	
85	8528	8528.41	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.41 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.49	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.49 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.49 from any other subheading
			- Other monitors:	
85	8528	8528.51	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.51 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.51 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.59	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.59 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.59 from any other subheading
			- Projectors:	
85	8528	8528.61	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.61 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.61 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.69 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.69 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:	
85	8528	8528.71	- - Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.71 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.71 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.72	- - Other, colour:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.72 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.73	- - Other, black and white or other monochrome:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.73 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.73 from any other subheading
	<b>8530</b>		<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).</b>	
85	8530	8530.10	- Equipment for railways or tramways	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.10 from any other subheading
85	8530	8530.80	- Other equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.80 from any other subheading
	<b>8531</b>		<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.</b>	
85	8531	8531.10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading
85	8531	8531.20	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.20 from any other subheading
85	8531	8531.80	- Other apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.80 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8532		<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).</b>	
85	8532	8532.10	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.10 from any other subheading
			- Other fixed capacitors:	
85	8532	8532.21	- - Tantalum	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.21 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.22	- - Aluminium electrolytic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.22 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.23	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.23 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.23 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.24	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.24 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.24 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.25	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.25 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.25 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.29 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.30	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.30 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8533</b>		<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.</b>	
85	8533	8533.10	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film type:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.10 from any other subheading
			- Other fixed resistors:	
85	8533	8533.21	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.21 from any other subheading
85	8533	8533.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.29 from any other subheading
85	8533	8533.31	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.31 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.31 from any other subheading
85	8533	8533.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.39 from any other subheading
85	8533	8533.40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading
85	<b>8534</b>	8534.00	<b>Printed circuits.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8534.00 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8535</b>		<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>	
85	8535	8535.10	- Fuses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.10 from any other subheading
			- Automatic circuit breakers:	
85	8535	8535.21	- - For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.21 from any other subheading
85	8535	8535.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.29 from any other subheading
85	8535	8535.30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.30 from any other subheading
85	8535	8535.40	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.40 from any other subheading
85	8535	8535.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.90 from any other subheading
	<b>8539</b>		<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.</b>	
85	8539	8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.10 from any other subheading
			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:	
85	8539	8539.21	- - Tungsten halogen:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.21 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.22	- - Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.22 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.22 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.29	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.29 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:	
85	8539	8539.31	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.31 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.32	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.32 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.32 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.39 from any other subheading
			- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:	
85	8539	8539.41	-- Arc-lamps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.41 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.41 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.49 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.49 from any other subheading
	<b>8540</b>		<b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas- filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b>	
			- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	
85	8540	8540.11	-- Colour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8540.11 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.12	-- Black and white or other monochrome	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8540.12 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8540	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.40 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.50	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8540.50 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.60 from any other subheading
			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
85	8540	8540.71	-- Magnetrons	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.71 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.72	-- Klystrons	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.72 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.79	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.79 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8540.79 from any other subheading
			- Other valves and tubes:	
85	8540	8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.81 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8540.81 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.89	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.89 from any other subheading
	<b>8541</b>		<b>Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals.</b>	
85	8541	8541.10	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.10 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:	
85	8541	8541.21	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.21 from any other subheading
85	8541	8541.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.29 from any other subheading
85	8541	8541.30	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.30 from any other subheading
85	8541	8541.40	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.40 from any other subheading
85	8541	8541.50	- Other semiconductor devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.50 from any other subheading
85	8541	8541.60	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.60 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.60 from any other subheading
	<b>8542</b>		<b>Electronic integrated circuits.</b>	
			- Electronic integrated circuits:	
85	8542	8542.31	- - Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.31 from any other subheading
85	8542	8542.32	- - Memories	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.32 from any other subheading
85	8542	8542.33	- - Amplifiers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.33 from any other subheading
85	8542	8542.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.39 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	8543		<b>Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
85	8543	8543.10	- Particle accelerators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.10 from any other subheading
85	8543	8543.20	- Signal generators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.20 from any other subheading
85	8543	8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.30 from any other subheading
85	8543	8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.70 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8543.70 from any other subheading
	8548		<b>Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
85	8548	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators:	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

**Chapter 87**

**Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof and accessories thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8701</b>		<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).</b>	
87	8701	8701.20	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8702</b>		<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.</b>	
87	8702	8702.10	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8702	8702.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8703</b>		<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.</b>	
87	8703	8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:	
87	8703	8703.21	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.22	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.23	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.24	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
87	8703	8703.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8704</b>		<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.</b>	
87	8704	8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
87	8704	8704.21	- - G.v.w. not exceeding 5 t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.22	- - G.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 20 t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.23	- - G.v.w. exceeding 20 t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
87	8704	8704.31	- - G.v.w. not exceeding 5 t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.32	- - G.v.w. exceeding 5 t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8705</b>		<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).</b>	
87	8705	8705.10	- Crane lorries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	<b>8706</b>	8706.00	<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8707</b>		<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	
87	8707	8707.10	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8707	8707.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8708</b>		<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	
87	8708	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
87	8708	8708.21	- - Safety seat belts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
87	8708	8708.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.50	- Drive-axes with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other parts and accessories:	
87	8708	8708.91	- - Radiators and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.92	- - Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.93	- - Clutches and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.94	- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.95	- - Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8709</b>		<b>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.</b>	
			- Vehicles:	
87	8709	8709.11	- - Electrical	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	<b>8710</b>	8710.00	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>8711</b>		<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.</b>	
87	8711	8711.10	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.40	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.50	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8714</b>		<b>Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.</b>	
			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
87	8714	8714.11	- - Saddles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other:	
87	8714	8714.91	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.92	- - Wheel rims and spokes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.93	- - Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.94	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.95	- - Saddles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.96	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
	<b>8716</b>		<b>Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.</b>	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8716	8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods	
87	8716	8716.31	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

**Chapter 90**

**Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9002</b>		<b>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>	
			- Objective lenses:	
90	9002	9002.11	- - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.11 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.19 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.20	- Filters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.20 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.90 from any other subheading
	<b>9003</b>		<b>Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.</b>	
			- Frames and mountings:	
90	9003	9003.11	- - Of plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.11 from any other subheading
90	9003	9003.19	- - Of other materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.19 from any other subheading
	<b>9005</b>		<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.</b>	
90	9005	9005.10	- Binoculars	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9005.10 from any other subheading
90	9005	9005.80	- Other instruments:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9005.80 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9006		<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.</b>	
90	9006	9006.10	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.10 from any other subheading
90	9006	9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.30 from any other subheading
90	9006	9006.40	- Instant print cameras	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.40 from any other subheading
			- Other cameras:	
90	9006	9006.51	- - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.51 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.51 from any other subheading
90	9006	9006.52	- - Other, for roll film of a width of less than 35 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.52 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.52 from any other subheading
90	9006	9006.53	- - Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.53 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.53 from any other subheading
90	9006	9006.59	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.59 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.59 from any other subheading
			- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
90	9006	9006.61	- - Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.61 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.61 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9006	9006.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.69 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9006.69 from any other subheading
	<b>9007</b>		<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	
			- Cameras:	
90	9007	9007.11	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9007.11 from any other subheading
90	9007	9007.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9007.19 from any other subheading
90	9007	9007.20	- Projectors:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9007.20 from any other subheading
	<b>9008</b>		<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.</b>	
90	9008	9008.10	- Slide projectors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9008.10 from any other subheading
90	9008	9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9008.20 from any other subheading
90	9008	9008.30	- Other image projectors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9008.30 from any other subheading
90	9008	9008.40	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9008.40 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9010</b>		<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.</b>	
90	9010	9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.10 from any other subheading
90	9010	9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.50 from any other subheading
90	9010	9010.60	- Projection screens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.60 from any other subheading
	<b>9011</b>		<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.</b>	
90	9011	9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.10 from any other subheading
90	9011	9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.20 from any other subheading
90	9011	9011.80	- Other microscopes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9012</b>		<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.</b>	
90	9012	9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other subheading
	<b>9013</b>		<b>Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
90	9013	9013.10	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9013.10 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9013	9013.20	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9013.20 from any other subheading
90	9013	9013.80	- Other devices, appliances and instruments:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9013.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9014</b>		<b>Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.</b>	
90	9014	9014.10	- Direction finding compasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9014.10 from any other subheading
90	9014	9014.20	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9014.20 from any other subheading
90	9014	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9015</b>		<b>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.</b>	
90	9015	9015.10	- Rangefinders:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9015.10 from any other subheading
90	9015	9015.20	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9015.20 from any other subheading
90	9015	9015.30	- Levels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9015.30 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9015	9015.40	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9015.40 from any other subheading
90	9015	9015.80	- Other instruments and appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9015.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9017</b>		<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
90	9017	9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9017.10 from any other subheading
90	9017	9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9017.20 from any other subheading
90	9017	9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.30 from any other heading; or A regional value content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9017.30 from any other subheading
90	9017	9017.80	- Other instruments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9017.80 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9018		<b>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.</b>	
			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
90	9018	9018.11	-- Electro-cardiographs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.12	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.12 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.13	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.13 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.14	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.14 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9018	9018.20	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.20 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
			- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
90	9018	9018.31	-- Syringes, with or without needles:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.31 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.32	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.32 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.39	-- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.39 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
			- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
90	9018	9018.41	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.41 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.49	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.49 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9018	9018.50	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.50 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9018	9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
	<b>9019</b>		<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.</b>	
90	9019	9019.10	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9019.10 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
90	9019	9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9019.20 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9022		<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.</b>	
			- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
90	9022	9022.12	- - Computed tomography apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.12 from any other subheading
90	9022	9022.13	- - Other, for dental uses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.13 from any other subheading
90	9022	9022.14	- - Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.14 from any other subheading
90	9022	9022.19	- - For other uses:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading
			- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
90	9022	9022.21	- - For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading
90	9022	9022.29	- - For other uses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.29 from any other subheading
90	9022	9022.30	- X-ray tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.30 from any other subheading
	9024		<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).</b>	
90	9024	9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.10 from any other subheading



HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9024	9024.80	- Other machines and appliances:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9025</b>		<b>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.</b>	
			- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	
90	9025	9025.11	- - Liquid-filled, for direct reading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.11 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.19	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.19 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.80	- Other instruments:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9026</b>		<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.</b>	
90	9026	9026.10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.10 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9026.10 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
90	9026	9026.20	- For measuring or checking pressure:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9026.20 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
90	9026	9026.80	- Other instruments or apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9026.80 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.	
90	9027	9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.10 from any other subheading
90	9027	9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.20 from any other subheading
90	9027	9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.30 from any other subheading
90	9027	9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR):	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.50 from any other subheading
90	9027	9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.80 from any other subheading
	9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.	
90	9028	9028.10	- Gas meters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.10 from any other subheading
90	9028	9028.20	- Liquid meters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.20 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9028	9028.30	- Electricity meters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.30 from any other subheading
	<b>9029</b>		<b>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.</b>	
90	9029	9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.10 from any other subheading
90	9029	9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.20 from any other subheading
	<b>9030</b>		<b>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.</b>	
90	9030	9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.20 from any other subheading
			- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:	
90	9030	9030.31	- - Multimeters without a recording device	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.31 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.32	- - Multimeters with a recording device	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.32 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.33	- - Other, without a recording device:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.33 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.39	- - Other, with a recording device	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.39 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.40 from any other subheading
			- Other instruments and apparatus:	

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9030	9030.82	- - For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.82 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.84	- - Other, with a recording device:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.84 from any other subheading
90	9030	9030.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.89 from any other subheading
	<b>9031</b>		<b>Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.</b>	
90	9031	9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.10 from any other subheading
90	9031	9031.20	- Test benches:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.20 from any other subheading
			- Other optical instruments and appliances:	
90	9031	9031.41	- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other subheading
90	9031	9031.49	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other subheading
90	9031	9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other subheading
	<b>9032</b>		<b>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.</b>	
90	9032	9032.10	- Thermostats:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.10 from any other subheading
90	9032	9032.20	- Manostats:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.20 from any other subheading
			- Other instruments and apparatus:	
90	9032	9032.81	- - Hydraulic or pneumatic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.81 from any other subheading
90	9032	9032.89	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.89 from any other subheading

**Chapter 91**  
**Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9111		<b>Watch cases and parts thereof.</b>	
91	9111	9111.10	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.10 from any other subheading
91	9111	9111.20	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.20 from any other subheading
91	9111	9111.80	- Other cases	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.80 from any other subheading

## Chapter 94

### Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.

For the purpose of products classified under Harmonised System Headings 94.01 - 94.03 and 94.06, non-originating material shall not be considered to be originating in a Member State by virtue of merely having undergone any of the following:

- i. Trimming, cutting-to-size, sanding, attaching accessory article such as decorative upholstery material; or
- ii. Over-laying and/or coated either by chemical material or natural material.

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	9401		<b>Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.</b>	
94	9401	9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.10 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.20 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.30 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.40 from any other subheading
			- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials::	
94	9401	9401.51	- - Of bamboo or rattan	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.51 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.59 from any other subheading
			- Other seats, with wooden frames:	
94	9401	9401.61	- - Upholstered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.61 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.69 from any other subheading
			- Other seats, with metal frames:	
94	9401	9401.71	- - Upholstered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.71 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.79 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.80	- Other seats:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.80 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.90	- Parts:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9402</b>		<b>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>	
94	9402	9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.10 from any other subheading
94	9402	9402.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.90 from any other subheading
	<b>9403</b>		<b>Other furniture and parts thereof.</b>	
94	9403	9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.10 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.20	- Other metal furniture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.20 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.30 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.40 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.50 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.60 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.70 from any other subheading
			- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
94	9403	9403.81	- - Of bamboo or rattan	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.81 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.89 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9405</b>		<b>Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
94	9405	9405.20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.20 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.30	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.30 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.40	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.40 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.50	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.50 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.60 from any other subheading
94	<b>9406</b>	9406.00	<b>Prefabricated buildings.</b>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9406.00 from any other subheading



**Chapter 96**  
**Miscellaneous manufactured articles.**

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9607</b>		<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof.</b>	
			- Slide fasteners:	
96	9607	9607.11	- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9607.11 from any other subheading
96	9607	9607.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9607.19 from any other subheading
	<b>9608</b>		<b>Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.</b>	
96	9608	9608.10	- Ball point pens:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.10 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.20 from any other subheading
			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
96	9608	9608.31	- - Indian ink drawing pens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.31 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.39	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.39 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.40 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.50 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.60 from any other subheading
			- Other:	
96	9608	9608.91	- - Pen nibs and nib points:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.91 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.99	- - Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.99 from any other subheading

HS 2007			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
	<b>9609</b>		<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.</b>	
96	9609	9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with lead encased in a rigid sheath:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.10 from any other subheading
96	9609	9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.20 from any other subheading
96	9609	9609.90	- Other:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.90 from any other subheading
	<b>9613</b>		<b>Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.</b>	
96	9613	9613.10	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.10 from any other subheading
96	9613	9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.20 from any other subheading
96	9613	9613.80	- Other lighters:	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.80 from any other subheading